

V. EXHIBITS FOR THE RECORD

EXHIBIT IDENTIFICATION INDEX

**Stay Hearing on Provisions of Order No. R3-2012-0011, Agricultural Order, and associated Monitoring and Reporting Programs, Order No. R3-2012-0011-01, -02, -03
Before the
State Water Resources Control Board
August 30, 2012**

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
A	Summary of Testimony of Michael Thomas, Assistant Executive Officer Angela Schroeter, Senior Engineering Geologist, Agricultural Regulatory Program Manager Monica Barricarte, Water Resources Control Engineer, Agricultural Regulatory Program Staff
B	Testimony Presentation Slides
1	Order No. R3-2012-0011 (2012 Order, Conditional Waiver of Waste Discharges) and Order No.s R3-2012-0011-01, -02, -03 (Monitoring and Reporting Programs for Tiers 1, 2, 3)
2	Order No. R3-2004-0017
3	Harter, T. et al. UC Davis Groundwater Nitrate Project, Implementation of Senate Bill X2 1. Prepared for California State Water Resources Control Board January 2012. Addressing Nitrate in California's Drinking Water.
4	Staff Report to the Board, Item 14 , [Agricultural Order], March 2011
5	Appendix G, Staff Report to the Board, Item 14, [Agricultural Order], March 2011
6	Enrollment Information in the Water Board's GeoTracker data management system as of Aug. 1, 2012
7	Management Practice Implementation, Comment Letters and Hearing Testimony from growers and grower representatives, March 17, 2011
8	Central Coast Water Board. June 2007. 2006 Management Practice Checklist Summary Report.
9	Appendix F, Staff report for Board Meeting Item 14, [Agricultural Order], March 2011
10	Staff Report to the Board, Item 18, Summary of Water Board Grant Funding for Agriculture, February 2011
11	Nutrient Management Goals and Management Practices for Cool-Season Vegetables. UCANR Publication 8097.

12	USDA NRCS Agricultural Handbook No. 590.1997. Ponds – Planning, Design, and Construction.
13	USDA NRCS Conservation Practice Standard, Pond-Code 378 and Irrigation Reservoir-Code 436
14	USDA NRCS Guidance on Riparian Areas
15	Bianchi, M., D. Mountjoy, and A. Jones. 2004. Farm Water Quality Plan. UCANR Publication 8332.
16	Central Coast Agricultural Water Quality Coalition. 2011. Farm Water Quality Planning Template.
17	USDA NRCS Conservation Practice Standard, Irrigation Management-Code 449 and Nutrient Management-Code 590
18	Presentation by Rio Farms to the State Water Board on May 23, 2012.
19	Presentation by the California Strawberry Commission to the Central Coast Water Board on May 4, 2011 (Slides 5-11)
20	USDA NRCS Conservation Practice Standard, Well Water Testing, Code 355
21	Price Quotes from Laboratories for Groundwater Sampling and Analysis
22	Management Practice Checklist, Reporting Form for Order No. R3-2004-0117
23	Annual Compliance Form, Screen Shots
24	Draft Central Coast Agriculture’s Alternative Proposal for the Regulation from Irrigated Agricultural Lands, CA Farm Bureau Federation, December 3, 2010
25	Nitrate Loading Risk, Nitrate Hazard Index Tool
26	Photo Monitoring Protocols
27	Photo Point Monitoring Handbook, USDA
28	Monitoring Parameters, Price Quotes for Laboratory Analysis and Cost Calculations
29	Agricultural Order, 5-Year Compliance Calendar
30	Monterey County Crop Report, 2011
31	Curricula Vitae – Michael Thomas, August 2012, Angela Schroeter, August 2012, Monica Barricarte, August 2012
32	Farm Specific Enrollment

Stay Hearing



“Every citizen of California has the right to pure and safe drinking water.”

Basis and Assumptions for Cost Estimates

- Assume growers largely complied with the 2004 Order
 - Protection of water quality
 - Farm Plans and management practices
 - Nutrient management
 - Irrigation management
 - Erosion control
 - Pesticide management
 - Effectiveness evaluations
 - Iterative improvement to achieve water quality standards over time

Basis and Assumptions for Cost Estimates

- Many costs are not new
- Management practices are not new
- Farm plans are not new
- Effectiveness evaluation is not new
- Compliance with water quality standards is not new

Basis and Assumptions for Cost Estimates

- Iterative approach over time to achieve compliance is not new
 - Immediate compliance with wq standards is not required (and not physically possible)
- Water Boards have allocated hundreds of millions in grants to Ag
- NRCS and RCDs have provided services for decades

Basis and Assumptions for Cost Estimates

- Some things are new, or partly new
 - Backflow prevention
 - Practice effectiveness reporting
 - Groundwater data reporting
 - Annual compliance form reporting
 - Nitrate loading risk and total nitrogen applied reporting
 - Photo monitoring
 - Individual surface water monitoring

Basis and Assumptions for Cost Estimates

- Non compliance with the 2004 Order is not:
 - a valid basis for claiming high costs now
 - a reason for a Stay

Issue	Provision	Estimated Cost per Farm
1a	Backflow prevention devices	\$0 - \$435
1b	Maintenance of containment structures	\$0 - \$1440
1c	Maintenance of riparian vegetative cover	\$0
1d	Practice effectiveness and compliance reporting	\$0 - \$3600
1e	Groundwater monitoring	\$0 if no groundwater wells on farm \$400 - \$1200 for Tier 1 and Tier 2 \$600 - \$1800 for Tier 3

Issue	Provision	Estimated Cost per Farm
1f	Annual compliance form reporting	\$0 – \$1440 for Tier 2 and Tier 3
1g	Determination of nitrate loading risk factors and determination of total nitrogen applied	\$0 – \$720 for Tier 2 and Tier 3
1h	Photo monitoring	\$0 - \$1440 per half-mile of stream for Tier 2 and Tier 3
1i	Individual surface water discharge monitoring and reporting	\$0 if no discharge \$6,301 to \$8551 for Tier 3 Only

Total Costs for Each Tier Through 2013 Per the Hearing Notice

- Tier 1: \$0 to \$6,675
- Tier 2: \$0 to \$10,275
- Tier 3: \$0 to \$19,426

Costs Can Vary Greatly

- 2012 Order Costs for 2013 can vary greatly depending on:
 - Approach used to comply (Order is highly flexible)
 - Specific management practices, expert services used
 - Cooperative versus individual effort
 - Degree of compliance with the 2004 Order
 - Work done above and beyond the 2012 Order
 - Great deal of misinformation and fear

Standards in Practice Certification

- Standards look at the farm in its entirety:
 - the worker
 - soil fertility
 - cover crops
 - wildlife
 - native plants
 - Irrigation
 - and more



Benefits of Requirements

- Annual Compliance Form
- Nitrate Loading Risk and Total Nitrogen Applied
- Individual Surface Water Monitoring

Individual Surface Water Monitoring

_____ Tier 1: 2024 farms

_____ Tier 2: 1546 farms

_____ Tier 3: 110 Farms

_____ Tier 3 subset: 66 farms



Order 2012 allows alternatives

What Actions Are required to Comply?

- **Water Quality Standards**
 - Continue to update Farm Plan
 - Continue implementing MPs, make progress, report progress annually

What Actions Are required to Comply?

- “The Central Coast Water Board recognizes that growers may not achieve immediate compliance with all requirements. Thus, this Order provides reasonable schedules for growers to reach full compliance over many years by implementing management practices and monitoring and reporting programs that demonstrate and verify measurable progress annually.”

What Actions Are required to Comply?

- Maintenance of Containment Structures
 - Continue to update the Farm Plan
 - Continue to implement MPs
 - Asses site specific conditions, minimize risk
 - Report progress annually

What Actions Are required to Comply?

- Maintenance of Riparian Areas
 - Maintain existing vegetation
 - Do not denude vegetation
 - Minimize degradation of vegetation
 - Allows permitted activities

Closing Statement

- 2012 Order is built on the 2004 Order
 - Many of the same basic requirements
 - Reporting is different and necessary to better inform, track, prioritize, and take action to protect water quality and public health
- Iterative costs are reasonable
- Higher costs from Petitioners may also be reasonable to protect water quality
- Criteria to grant a Stay are not met
- Note we are including the testimony and exhibits and attachments into the record.

END

Conditional Waiver of Waste Discharge Requirements Enforcement Approach

2012 Conditional Waiver includes administrative type requirements:

Enrollment

Fees

On-line Report Submittal Due Dates

Staff can pursue enforcement for violations of these administrative requirements.

Typical Sequence:

Phone call or email

Letter to discharger

Notice of Violation

2nd Notice of Violation

Propose Fine

Board Hearing

Conditional Waiver of Waste Discharge Requirements Enforcement Approach

What about enforcement of water quality standards?

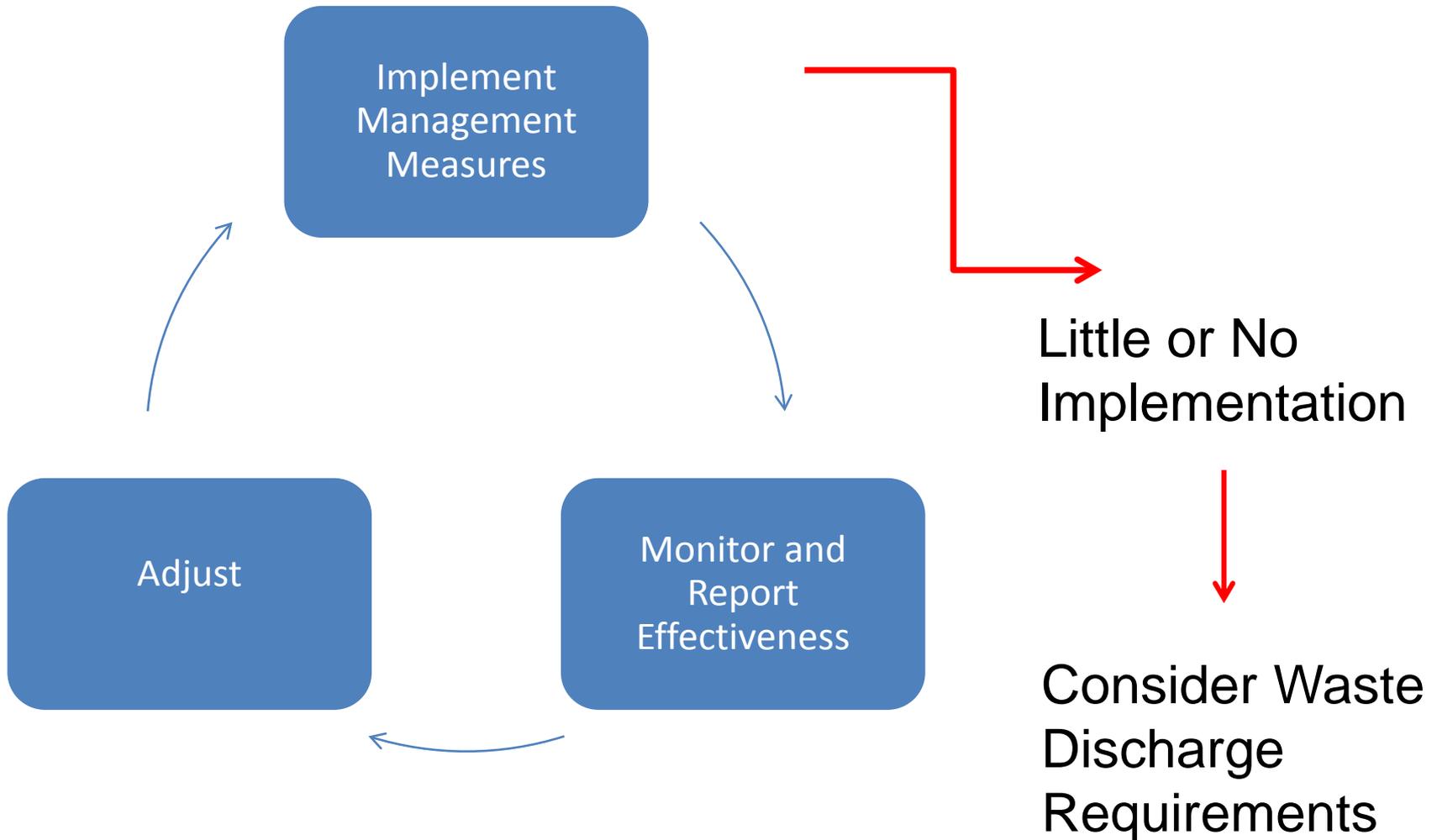
Will farmers be in violation and subject to enforcement when the Order is adopted? **No.**

Permits States (Attachment A, page 2):

The Central Coast Water Board recognizes that Dischargers may not achieve immediate compliance with all requirements. Thus, this Order provides reasonable schedules for Dischargers to reach full compliance over many years by implementing management practices and monitoring and reporting programs that demonstrate and verify measurable progress annually.

Meeting Water Quality Objectives Over Time

Iterative Process





The Best Defense is a Good Offense

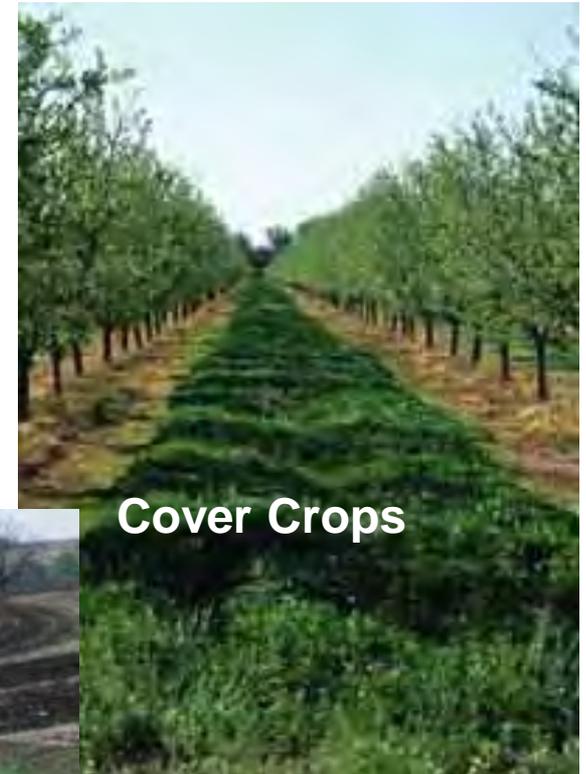
Erosion Control/Vegetative Management



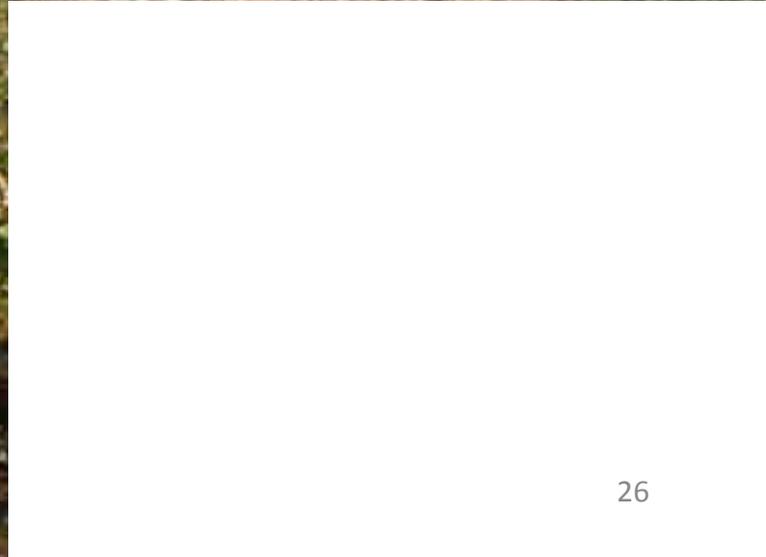
Riparian Corridor



Grassed Waterways



Cover Crops



Standards in Practice Certification

- Standards look at the farm in its entirety:
 - the worker
 - soil fertility
 - cover crops
 - wildlife
 - native plants
 - Irrigation
 - and more



Staff Resources Dedicated

- **Lisa McCann**
- **Angela Schroeter**
- **Monica Barricarte**
- **Matt Keeling**
- **Karen Worcester**
- Shanta Keeling
- Dominic Roques
- Mary Adams
- Elaine Sahl
- John Robertson
- Harvey Packard
- Jill North
- Chris Rose
- Cecile DeMartini
- Katie DiSimone
- Hector Hernandez
- Corinne Huckaby
- Dean Thomas
- Peter Meertens
- Sorrel Marks
- Kim Sanders
- Steve Saiz
- Sheila Soderberg
- Todd Stanley
- Donette Dunaway
- John Goni
- Phil Hammer
- Mike Higgins
- Alison Jones
- Howard Kolb
- John Mijares
- Thea Tryon
- Cyndee Jones
- Gary Nichols
- Stacy Denney
- Barbara Brooks

Priorities Deferred

- **Ag Program Implementation (Compliance Eval., Assistance and Enforcement)**
- **Public Health Protection: Drinking Water**
- **Total Maximum Daily Load Orders: Address severe Ag issues**
- **Basin Plan Amendments**

The Water Board's mission is:

To preserve, enhance, and restore the quality of California's water resources... for the benefit for present and future generations.



Our Environmental Justice Policy goal is to:

Integrate Environmental Justice considerations into the development, adoption, implementation and enforcement of Board decisions, regulations and policies.



Sonia Lopez and her son Leonardo

“Our problem is going to be your problem,” she said. “It’s everyone’s problem. There are solutions, but we need the people in charge of our communities to do something about it.”

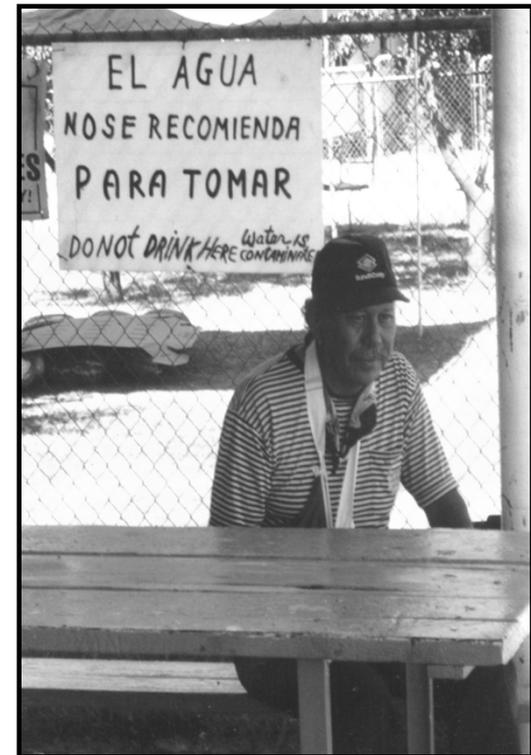
Porter Cologne says the Water Board:

...must be prepared to exercise its full power and jurisdiction to protect the quality of waters in the state from degradation...



“Every citizen of California has the right to pure and safe drinking water.”

Section 116270(a) of the California Health and Safety Code



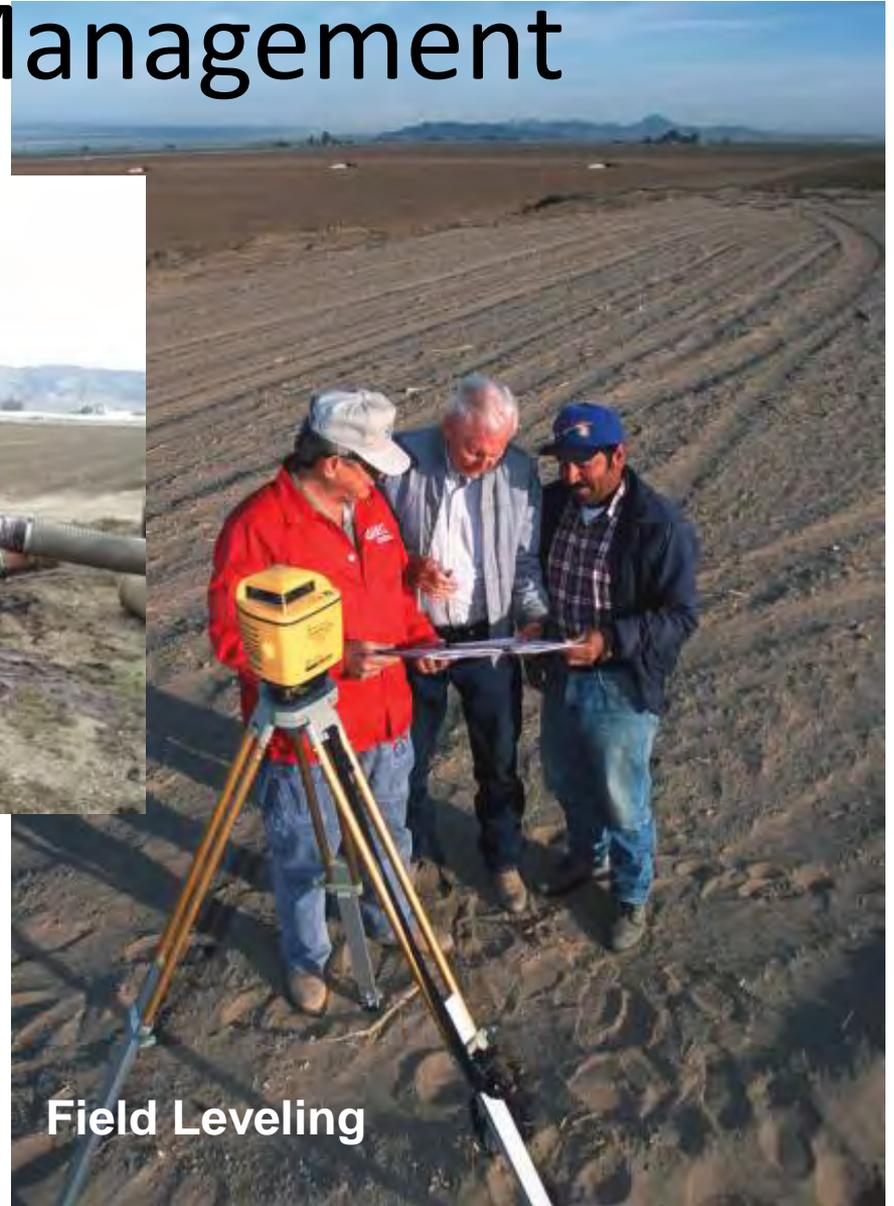
Nutrient Management



Irrigation Management



Ag Mobile Lab



Field Leveling



Drip System

Pesticide Management



Identifying Pests



Spot Application

Moro Cojo Wetland Restoration

- 200 acre restoration site
- Wetlands drastically reduced exotic mouse populations
- Nearby growers are donating water to the project
- Several other local property owners interested in selling property

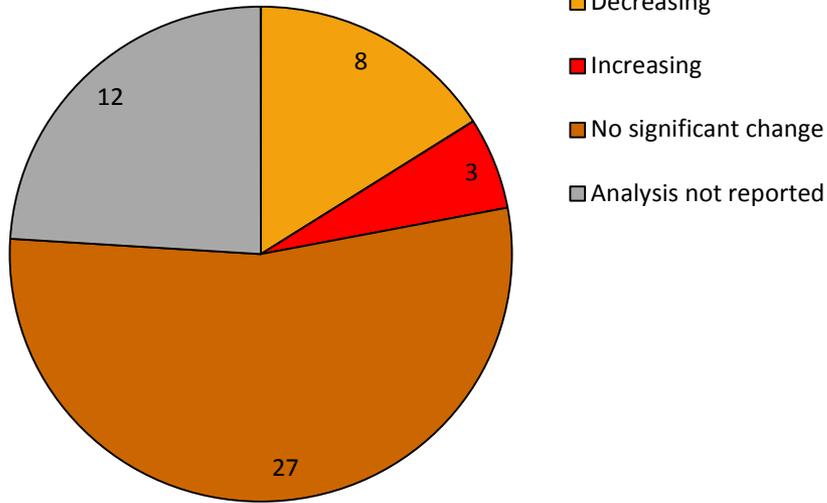


Moro Cojo Wetland Restoration

- Monitoring water quality, wildlife
- NO₃ dropped from 45mg/L to 4mg/L in restored wetland

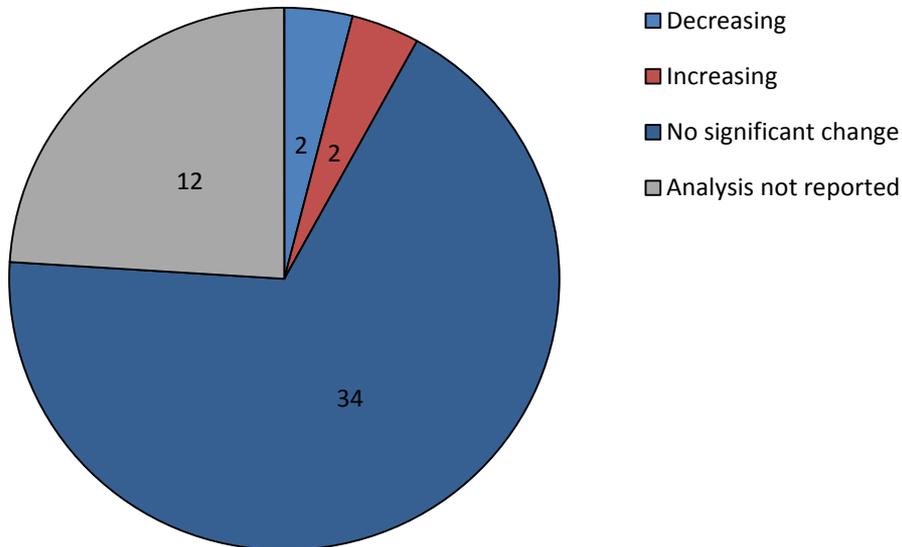


Dry Weather Nitrate Trends



Trend	Dry Weather Nitrate Trends	
Decreasing	8	
Increasing	3	
No significant change	27	
Analysis not reported	12	
	50	

Wet Weather Nitrate Trends



Trend	Wet Weather Nitrate Trends	
Decreasing	2	
Increasing	2	
No significant change	34	
Analysis not reported	12	

2004 NPS Policy:

There are many different ways for the RWQCBs to ensure compliance. In the event of noncompliance, a RWQCB could rescind a waiver, or terminate its applicability to individual dischargers, and issue WDRs in its place. If the waiver leaves significant discretion with the discharger to determine how to comply with the waiver's conditions, the RWQCB could adopt a new waiver that is more directive in terms of the actions that the dischargers must take in order to comply with the waiver. In order to be enforceable, waiver conditions should be clearly specified.

Management Measures versus Water Quality Objectives

Simplicity



Iterative
Management
Measures...

With enforceable
requirements

Enforceable
Water Quality
Limits

Self Monitoring

When is self monitoring effective?



When there is an established limit, enforcement, and consequences.

**CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
CENTRAL COAST REGION**

ORDER NO. R3-2012-0011

**CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
FOR
DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS**

**The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Coast Region
finds that:**

1. The Central Coast Region has approximately 435,000 acres of irrigated land and approximately 3000 agricultural operations, which may be generating wastewater that falls into the category of discharges of waste from irrigated lands.
2. The Central Coast Region has more than 17,000 miles of surface waters (linear streams/rivers) and approximately 4000 square miles of groundwater basins that are, or may be, affected by discharges of waste from irrigated lands.
3. The State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) and Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Water Boards) are the principal state agencies with primary responsibility for the coordination and control of water quality pursuant to the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Porter-Cologne Act, codified in Water Code Division 7). The legislature, in the Porter-Cologne Act, directed the Water Board to exercise its full power and jurisdiction to protect the quality of the waters in the State from degradation, considering precipitation, topography, population, recreation, agriculture, industry, and economic development (Water Code § 13000).
4. On July 9, 2004, the Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board (Central Coast Water Board) adopted Resolution No. R3-2004-0117 establishing a Conditional Waiver of Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from Irrigated Lands (2004 Agricultural Order). In the 2004 Agricultural Order, the Central Coast Water Board found that the discharge of waste from irrigated lands has impaired and polluted the waters of the State and of the United States within the Central Coast Region, has impaired the beneficial uses, and has caused nuisance. The 2004 Agricultural Order expired on July 9, 2009, and the Central Coast Water Board renewed it for a term of one year until July 10, 2010 (Order No. R3-2009-0050). On July 8, 2010, the Central Coast Water Board renewed the 2004 Agricultural Order again for an additional eight months until March 31, 2011 (Order No. R3-2010-0040).

The Central Coast Water Board did not have a quorum to take action to adopt a renewal of the 2004 Agricultural Order with modifications by the March 31, 2011 termination date. On March 29, 2011, the Executive Officer signed Executive Officer Order No. R3-2011-0208 to extend the 2004 Agricultural Order again for an additional six months, with a September 30, 2011 termination date. The Central Coast Water Board did not have a quorum to take action to adopt a renewal of the 2004 Agricultural Order with modifications by the September 30, 2011 termination date. On September 30, 2011, the Executive Officer issued Executive Officer Order No. R3-2011-0017 to extend the 2004 Agricultural Order again for an additional year, with a September 30, 2012 termination date. Executive Officer Order No. R3-2011-0017 also required dischargers to implement an updated Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R3-2011-0018. This *Conditional Waiver of Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from Irrigated Lands*, Order No. R3-2012-0011 (Order) renews and revises the 2004 Agricultural Order as set forth herein.

5. Since the issuance of the 2004 Agricultural Order, the Central Coast Water Board has compiled additional and substantial empirical data demonstrating that water quality conditions in agricultural areas of the region continue to be severely impaired or polluted by waste discharges from irrigated agricultural operations and activities that impair beneficial uses, including drinking water, and impact aquatic habitat on or near irrigated agricultural operations. The most serious water quality degradation is caused by fertilizer and pesticide use, which results in runoff of chemicals from agricultural fields into surface waters and percolation into groundwater. Runoff and percolation include both irrigation water and stormwater. Every two years, the Water Board is required by Section 303(d) of the federal Clean Water Act to assess water quality data for California's waters to determine if they contain pollutants at levels that exceed protective water quality criteria and standards. This Order prioritizes conditions to control pollutant loading in areas where water quality impairment is documented in the 2010 Clean Water Act section 303(d) List of Impaired Waterbodies (hereafter referred to as 2010 List of Impaired Waterbodies). As new Clean Water Act section 303(d) Lists of Impaired Waterbodies are adopted, the Central Coast Water Board will consider such lists for inclusion in tiering criteria and conditions for this and subsequent Orders.
6. Nitrate pollution of drinking water supplies is a critical problem throughout the Central Coast Region. Studies indicate that fertilizer from irrigated agriculture is the largest primary source of nitrate pollution in drinking water wells and that significant loading of nitrate continues as a result of agricultural fertilizer practices¹. Researchers estimate that tens of millions of pounds of nitrate leach into groundwater in the Salinas Valley alone each year. Studies indicate that irrigated agriculture contributes approximately 78 percent of the nitrate loading to

¹ Carle, S.f., B.K. Esser, J.E. Moran, High-Resolution Simulation of Basin-Scale Nitrate Transport Considering Aquifer System Heterogeneity, *Geosphere*, June 2006, v.2, no. 4, pg. 195-209.

groundwater in agricultural areas². Hundreds of drinking water wells serving thousands of people throughout the region have nitrate levels exceeding the drinking water standard³. This presents a significant threat to human health as pollution gets substantially worse each year, and the actual numbers of polluted wells and people affected are unknown. Protecting public health and ensuring safe drinking water is among the highest priorities of this Order. This Order prioritizes conditions to control nitrate loading to groundwater and impacts to public water systems. In the case where further documentation indicates nitrate impacts to small water systems and/or private domestic wells, the Central Coast Water Board will consider proximity to impacted small water systems and private domestic wells for inclusion in tiering criteria.

7. Agricultural use rates of pesticides in the Central Coast Region and associated toxicity are among the highest in the State⁴. Agriculture-related toxicity studies conducted on the Central Coast since 1999 indicate that toxicity resulting from agricultural discharges of pesticides has severely impacted aquatic life in Central Coast streams^{5,6,7}. Some agricultural drains have shown toxicity nearly every time the drains are sampled. Twenty-two sites in the region, 13 of which are located in the lower Salinas/Tembladero watershed area, and the remainder in the lower Santa Maria area, have been toxic in 95% (215) of the 227 samples evaluated. This Order prioritizes conditions to address pesticides that are known sources of toxicity and sources of a number of impairments on the 2010 List of Impaired Waterbodies, specifically chlorpyrifos and diazinon. In the case where further documentation indicates that additional pesticides are a primary source of toxicity and impairments in the Central Coast region, the Central Coast Water Board will consider such pesticides for inclusion in tiering criteria.
8. Existing and potential water quality impairment from agricultural waste discharges takes on added significance and urgency, given the impacts on public health, limited sources of drinking water supplies and proximity of the region's agricultural lands to critical habitat for species of concern.

² Monterey County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, "Report of the Ad Hoc Salinas Valley Nitrate Advisory Committee." Zidar, Snow, and Mills. November 1990.

³ California Department of Public Health Data obtained using GeoTracker GAMA (Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment) online database, <http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/>.

⁴ Starner, K., J. White, F. Spurlock and K. Kelley. Pyrethroid Insecticides in California Surface Waters and Bed Sediments: Concentrations and Estimated Toxicities. California Department of Pesticide Regulation. 2006.

⁵ Anderson, B.S., J.W. Hunt, B.M. Phillips, P.A. Nicely, V. De Vlaming, V. Connor, N. Richard, R.S. Tjeerdema. Integrated assessment of the impacts of agricultural drainwater in the Salinas River (California, USA). *Environmental Pollution* 124, 523 - 532. 2003.

⁶ Anderson B.S., B.M. Phillips, J.W. Hunt, V. Connor, N. Richard, R.S. Tjeerdema. "Identifying primary stressors impacting macroinvertebrates in the Salinas River (California, USA): Relative effects of pesticides and suspended particles" *Environmental Pollution* 141(3):402-408. 2006a.

⁷ Anderson, B.S., B.M. Phillips, J.W. Hunt, N. Richard, V. Connor, K.R. Worcester, M.S. Adams, R.S. Tjeerdema. Evidence of pesticide impacts in the Santa Maria River Watershed (California, USA). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 25(3):1160 - 1170. 2006b.

9. This Order regulates discharges of waste⁸ from irrigated lands by requiring individuals subject to this Order to comply with the terms and conditions set forth herein to ensure that such discharges do not cause or contribute to the exceedance of any Regional, State, or Federal numeric or narrative water quality standard (hereafter referred to as exceedance of water quality standards) in waters of the State and of the United States.

10. This Order requires compliance with water quality standards. Dischargers must implement, and where appropriate update or improve, management practices, which may include local or regional control or treatment practices and changes in farming practices to effectively control discharges, meet water quality standards and achieve compliance with this Order. Consistent with the Water Board's Policy for Implementation and Enforcement of the Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program (NPS Policy, 2004), dischargers comply by implementing and improving management practices and complying with the other conditions, including monitoring and reporting requirements. This Order requires the discharger to address impacts to water quality by evaluating the effectiveness of management practices (e.g., waste discharge treatment and control measures), and taking action to improve management practices to reduce discharges. If the discharger fails to address impacts to water quality by taking the actions required by this Order, including evaluating the effectiveness of their management practices and improving as needed, the discharger may then be subject to progressive enforcement and possible monetary liability. The Discharger has the opportunity to present their case to the Central Coast Water Board before any monetary liability may be assessed.

11. The Central Coast Water Board encourages Dischargers to coordinate the effective implementation of cooperative water quality improvement efforts, local or regional scale water quality protection and treatment strategies (such as managed aquifer recharge projects), and cooperative monitoring and reporting efforts to lower costs, maximize effectiveness, and achieve compliance with this Order. In cases where Dischargers are participating in effective local or regional treatment strategies, and individual on-farm discharges continue to cause exceedances of water quality standards in the short term, the Executive Officer will take into consideration such participation in the local or regional treatment strategy and progress made towards compliance with water quality standards in evaluating compliance with this Order. In cases where cooperative water quality improvement efforts, or local or regional treatment strategies, coordinated by a third-party group (e.g., watershed group, water quality coalition, or other similar cooperative effort) or by a group of Dischargers, necessitate alternative water quality monitoring or a longer time

⁸ This Order regulates discharge of "waste" as defined in Water Code section 13050 and "pollutants" as defined in the Clean Water Act. For simplicity, the term "waste" or "wastes" is used throughout. The term "waste" is very broad and includes "pollutants" as defined in the Clean Water Act.

schedule to achieve compliance than required by this Order, Dischargers may submit an alternative water quality monitoring and reporting plan or time schedule for approval by the Executive Officer. Groups of Dischargers and/or third party groups (e.g., a watershed group or water quality coalition) may submit to the Executive Officer for approval alternative water quality monitoring and reporting programs. An alternative monitoring and reporting program must include collection of data that will provide indicators of water quality improvement or pollution load reduction, and aggregate monitoring and reporting must be on a scale sufficient to track progress in small sub-basins and be sufficiently representative of conditions. Aggregate monitoring may apply to surface and groundwater. The Executive Officer will evaluate the alternative monitoring and reporting programs on a case-by-case basis considering the potential effectiveness of the aggregate or alternative monitoring (e.g., request to conduct aggregate monitoring for a certain timeframe to give new practices or treatment time to maximize effectiveness, and other factors such as whether the farms are currently significantly contributing to impaired surface water or ground water with drinking water wells, or whether farms are in compliance with other provisions such as enrollment, or submittal of annual compliance information). Dischargers who participate in an alternative monitoring and reporting program maintain individual responsibility to comply with this Order's conditions.

Dischargers may continue to implement alternative treatment or monitoring programs approved by the Executive Officer as long as they demonstrate continuous improvement and sufficient progress towards water quality improvement based upon measurable indicators of pollutant load reduction. Dischargers may seek review of Executive Officer decisions by the Water Board.

12. The Central Coast Water Board encourages Dischargers to coordinate the implementation of management practices with other Dischargers discharging to common tile drains, including efforts to develop regional salt and nutrient management plans. The Executive Officer may require additional monitoring and reporting for discharges to tile drains as necessary to evaluate compliance with this Order.
13. The Central Coast Water Board encourages Dischargers to participate in regional or local groundwater monitoring efforts conducted as part of existing or anticipated groundwater monitoring programs, including efforts related to regional and local salt and nutrient management plans, integrated regional water management (IRWM) plans, or the State Water Board's Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment (GAMA) Program.
14. Dischargers have the option of complying with surface receiving water quality monitoring conditions identified in MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011, either individually or through a cooperative monitoring program. The Central Coast Water Board encourages Dischargers to participate in a cooperative monitoring program to

comply with surface receiving water quality monitoring conditions. In the development of any cooperative monitoring program fee schedule, the Central Coast Water Board encourages Dischargers to scale the assessment of fees based on relative level of waste discharge and threat to water quality.

15. The Central Coast Water Board will evaluate various types of information to determine compliance with this Order such as, a) management practice implementation and effectiveness, b) treatment or control measures, c) individual discharge monitoring results, d) receiving water monitoring results, and e) related reporting.
16. Many owners and operators of irrigated lands within the Central Coast Region have taken actions to protect water quality. In compliance with the 2004 Agricultural Order, most owners and operators enrolled in the 2004 Agricultural Order, implemented the Cooperative Monitoring Program (CMP), participated in farm water quality education, developed farm water quality management plans and implemented management practices as required in the 2004 Agricultural Order. The 2004 Agricultural Order did not include conditions that allowed for determining individual compliance with water quality standards or the level of effectiveness of actions taken to protect water quality, such as individual discharge monitoring or evaluation of water quality improvements. This Order includes new or revised conditions to allow for such evaluations.
17. Water Code section 13260(a) requires that any person discharging waste or proposing to discharge waste that could affect the quality of the waters of the State, other than into a community sewer system, shall file with the appropriate Regional Board a report of waste discharge (ROWD) containing such information and data as may be required by the Central Coast Water Board, unless the Central Coast Water Board waives such requirement.
18. Water Code section 13263 requires the Central Coast Water Board to prescribe waste discharge requirements (WDRs), or waive WDRs, for the discharge. The WDRs must implement relevant water quality control plans and the Water Code.
19. Water Code section 13269(a) provides that the Central Coast Water Board may waive the requirement to obtain WDRs for a specific discharge or specific type of discharge, if the Central Coast Water Board determines that the waiver is consistent with any applicable water quality control plan and such waiver is in the public interest, provided that any such waiver of WDRs is conditional, includes monitoring conditions designed to support the development and implementation of the waiver program, including, but not limited to verifying the adequacy and effectiveness of the waiver's conditions, unless waived, does not exceed five years in duration, and may be terminated at any time by the Central Coast Water Board.

20. As authorized by Water Code section 13269, this Order conditionally waives the requirement to obtain WDRs for Dischargers who comply with the terms of this Order. See Attachment A to this Order for additional findings related to legal and regulatory considerations, and rationale for this Order.
21. Pursuant to Water Code section 13267, the Executive Officer may require Dischargers to locate (inventory) and conduct monitoring of private domestic wells in or near agricultural areas with high nitrate in groundwater and submit technical reports evaluating the monitoring results. In addition, in compliance with Water Code section 13304, the Central Coast Water Board may require Dischargers to provide alternative water supplies or replacement water service, including wellhead treatment, to affected public water suppliers or private domestic well owners.

SCOPE OF ORDER NO. R3-2012-0011

Irrigated Lands and Agricultural Discharges Regulated Under this Order

22. This Order regulates (1) discharges of waste from irrigated lands, including, but not limited to, land planted to row, vineyard, field and tree crops where water is applied for producing commercial crops; (2) discharges of waste from commercial nurseries, nursery stock production, and greenhouse operations with soil floors that do not have point-source type discharges and are not currently operating under individual WDRs; and (3) discharges of waste from lands that are planted to commercial crops that are not yet marketable, such as vineyards and tree crops.
23. Discharges from irrigated lands regulated by this Order include discharges of waste to surface water and groundwater, such as irrigation return flows, tailwater, drainage water, subsurface drainage generated by irrigating crop land or by installing and operating drainage systems to lower the water table below irrigated lands (tile drains), stormwater runoff flowing from irrigated lands, stormwater runoff conveyed in channels or canals resulting from the discharge from irrigated lands, runoff resulting from frost control, and/or operational spills. These discharges can contain wastes that could affect the quality of waters of the State and impair beneficial uses.

Dischargers Regulated Under this Order

24. This Order regulates both landowners and operators of irrigated lands on or from which there are discharges of waste that could affect the quality of any surface water or groundwater (Dischargers). Dischargers are responsible for complying with the conditions of this Order. The Central Coast Water Board will hold both the landowner and the operator liable for noncompliance with this Order.

25. The Central Coast Water Board recognizes that due to different types of operations and/or locations, discharges of waste from irrigated lands may have the potential for different levels of impacts on waters of the state or of the United States. This Order establishes three tiers of regulation to take into account the variation, including different regulatory conditions for the three tiers.
26. Dischargers who have not enrolled to comply with a previous order must submit to the Central Coast Water Board a completed electronic Notice of Intent (NOI) to comply with the conditions of this Order to comply with the Water Code.
27. Dischargers who have submitted a completed electronic NOI to the Central Coast Water Board to comply with a previous order must update their NOI to reflect current operation and farm/ranch information.
28. Landowners and operators of irrigated lands who obtain a pesticide use permit from a local County Agricultural Commissioner and that have a discharge of waste that could affect surface water or groundwater, must submit to the Central Coast Water Board, a completed electronic NOI to comply with the conditions of this Order to comply with the Water Code.
29. The NOI serves as a report of waste discharge (ROWD) for the purposes of this Order.
30. The Central Coast Water Board recognizes that certain limited resource farmers (as defined by the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture) may have difficulty achieving compliance with this Order. The Central Coast Water Board will prioritize assistance for these farmers, including but not limited to technical assistance, grant opportunities, and necessary flexibility to achieve compliance with this Order (e.g., adjusted monitoring, reporting, or time schedules).

Agricultural Discharges Not Covered Under this Order and Who Must Apply for Individual Waste Discharge Requirements

31. This Order does not waive WDRs for commercial nurseries, nursery stock production and greenhouse operations that have point-source type discharges, and fully contained greenhouse operations (those that have no groundwater discharge due to impervious floors). These operations must eliminate all such discharges of wastes or submit a ROWD to apply for individual WDRs as set forth in Water Code section 13260.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS

32. The Central Coast Water Board notified interested persons that the Central Coast Water Board will consider the adoption of this Order, which conditionally waives individual WDRs and establishes conditions for the control of discharges of waste from irrigated lands to waters of the State, and provided several opportunities for public input.
33. In December 2008, the Central Coast Water Board invited members of the public to participate in development of this Order and provide recommendations to Central Coast Water Board staff. In particular, the Central Coast Water Board requested the assistance of an agricultural advisory panel in developing appropriate milestones, timetables, and verification monitoring programs to resolve water quality problems and achieve compliance with the Basin Plan. Additionally, in early 2009, the Central Coast Water Board notified all water purveyors, water districts and municipalities that staff was developing recommendations for this Order.
34. In December 2009, the Central Coast Water Board encouraged any interested person who wanted to present alternative recommendations to this Order to provide those recommendations in writing by April 1, 2010.
35. On February 1, 2010, the Central Coast Water Board publicly released a preliminary report and preliminary draft order for the regulation of discharges from irrigated lands and accepted comments on the preliminary draft order through June 4, 2010.
36. The Central Coast Water Board held two public workshops (May 12, 2010, and July 8, 2010) to discuss the preliminary draft order, public comments, and alternative recommendations.
37. The Central Coast Water Board released a Draft Agricultural Order and staff report on November 19, 2010, for public review and comment, and held an additional public workshop on February 3, 2011. The Central Coast Water Board released further revised versions of the Draft Agricultural Order in March, July, and August 2011 and held an additional public workshop on February 1, 2012.
38. Between November 2009 and February 2012, Central Coast Water Board staff attended more than 60 meetings and conferences to describe the process for developing the Draft Agricultural Order, discuss options, and hear public input regarding the Draft Agricultural Order. These events included numerous stakeholders representing the agricultural industry and its technical assistance providers, environmental and environmental justice organizations, local and state government agencies and other members of the public.

39. Interested persons were notified that the Central Coast Water Board will consider adoption of an Order, which conditionally waives WDRs for discharges of waste from irrigated lands, as described in this Order, and were provided an opportunity for a public hearing and an opportunity to submit written comments.

CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT

40. For purposes of adoption of this Order, the Central Coast Water Board is the lead agency pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Pub. Res. Code §§ 21100 et seq.).

41. In 2004, the Central Coast Water Board adopted the 2004 Agricultural Order and a Negative Declaration prepared in compliance with CEQA. CEQA Guidelines state that no subsequent environmental impact report (SEIR) shall be prepared when an EIR has been certified or negative declaration adopted for a project unless the lead agency determines based on substantial evidence in light of the whole record, one or more of the following:

(1) if substantial changes are proposed in the project which will require major revisions of the previous EIR or negative declaration due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified effects; or,

(2) if substantial changes occur with respect to the circumstances under which the project is undertaken which will require major revisions of the previous EIR or negative declaration due to the involvement of new significant environmental impacts or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects; or

(3) if new information of substantial importance, which was not known and could not have been known with the exercise of reasonable diligence at the time the previous EIR was certified as complete or the negative declaration was adopted, becomes available.

(Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162(a).)

This regulation applies if there is a modification of a previous project. In this case, the Central Coast Water Board is proposing to renew the 2004 Agricultural Order, which is the previous project, with clarifications and new conditions. To assist in determining whether an SEIR would be necessary, the Central Coast Water Board staff held a CEQA scoping meeting on August 16, 2010, to receive input from interested persons and public agencies on potentially significant environmental effects of the proposed project. Staff also accepted written comments regarding

scoping up until August 27, 2010, in order to allow for comments from those who were unable to attend the meeting and/or for those who wished to submit additional comments. Members of the public and representatives of public agencies provided comments regarding their views on significant environmental effects associated with the adoption of a renewed Agricultural Order. As described in Findings 30 - 37 and prior to the scoping meeting in August 2010, significant public participation activities had occurred.

In preparing the Draft SEIR, Central Coast Water Board staff reviewed the 2004 Negative Declaration, including the Initial Study (Environmental Checklist), considered the comments received during the public participation process with respect to renewal of the 2004 Agricultural Order, including evidence in the record, written and oral comments, proposed alternatives, and information provided at and following the August 16, 2010 scoping meeting, and comments received on the Draft SEIR. Review of this information did not result in identification of any new environmental effects that had not already been evaluated in the 2004 Negative Declaration. Staff identified two areas included on the Environmental Checklist where there was a potential for an increase in the severity of environmental effects previously identified. These areas are (1) the potential for more severe impacts on agricultural resources due to the potential for an increase in the use of vegetated buffer strips and economic impacts due to new requirements that could take some land out of direct agricultural use and (2) the potential for more severe impacts on biological resources due to the potential for a reduction in water flows in surface waters.

The Central Coast Water Board issued a Notice of Availability on October 25, 2010, and provided the public with 45 days to submit written comments on the Draft SEIR. The Water Board received 12 written comment letters. Responses to the comments are in Section 7 of the Final SEIR. In response to comments, the Central Coast Water Board staff revised the Draft SEIR and prepared a draft Final SEIR for the Central Coast Water Board's certification. The 2004 Negative Declaration and the Final SEIR constitute the environmental analysis under CEQA for this Order.

42. With respect to Agricultural Resources, the Final SEIR concludes that adoption of the proposed alternative could result in some economic or social changes but that there was insufficient evidence to conclude that the economic changes would result in adverse physical changes to the environment. Commenters speculated that the economic impacts would be so large as to result in large scale end to agriculture and that land would be sold for other uses that would result in impacts on the environment. No significant information was provided to justify that concern. As described in Section 2.4 of this Final SEIR, the draft 2012 Agricultural Order would impose additional conditions on approximately 100 to 300 of the estimated 3000 owners or operators currently enrolled in the 2004 Agricultural Order. CEQA states that economic or social effects of a project shall not be treated as significant effects on the environment. (Pub.

Res. Code § 21083.) The Final SEIR concludes that due to some new conditions, particularly the requirement that some dischargers may be required to implement vegetated buffer strips, could result in loss of land for agricultural production since the buffer strips would generally not produce crops and some land could be converted to other uses. This impact was found to be less than significant and that mitigation could reduce impacts further. The Central Coast Water Board may not generally specify the manner of compliance and therefore, dischargers may choose among many ways to comply with the requirement to control discharges of waste to waters of the state. Even if all dischargers who could be subject to the condition to use vegetated buffers or some other method to control discharges in the draft 2012 Agricultural Order (Tier 3 dischargers) chose to use vegetated buffers or converted to other uses, the total acreage is quite small compared to the total amount of acreage used for farming and was, therefore, found to be less than significant. In addition, since the land would be used as a vegetated buffer to comply with the Order, this would result in beneficial impacts on the environment, not adverse impacts.

With respect to Biological Resources, the Final SEIR concludes that wide scale water conservation could result in lower flows into surface water resulting in impacts on aquatic life. The Central Coast Water Board may not specify the manner of compliance so it has insufficient information to evaluate the extent to which dischargers would choose to use water conservation to comply and to evaluate potential physical changes to the environment that could result. Reduction in toxic runoff may offset impacts due to the reduced flows that could occur. In addition, reduction in water use could result in increased groundwater levels that would also result in more clean water to surface water.

Based on this information, the Final SEIR concludes that the environmental effects associated with the draft 2012 Agricultural Order may be significant with respect to biological resources. However, given the uncertainty associated with evaluating the available information, it is possible that the effects may turn out to be less than significant. In Resolution R3-2012-0012, the Central Coast Water Board has made findings consistent with the CEQA Guidelines (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15091) and a statement of overriding considerations (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15093) with respect to biological resources.

ADDITIONAL FINDINGS

43. Attachment A to this Order, incorporated herein, includes additional findings that further describe a) the Water Board's legal and regulatory authority, b) the rationale for this Order, c) a description of the environmental and agricultural resources in the Central Coast Region, and d) impacts to water quality from agricultural discharges. Attachment A also identifies applicable plans and policies adopted by the State Water Board and the Central Coast Water Board that contain regulatory condition

that apply to the discharge of waste from irrigated lands. Attachment A also includes definitions of terms for purposes of this Order.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that:

1. Pursuant to Water Code sections 13260, 13263, 13267, and 13269, Dischargers must comply with the terms and conditions of this Order to meet the provisions contained in Water Code Division 7 and regulations and plans and policies adopted there under.
2. This Order shall not create a vested right to discharge, and all discharges of waste are a privilege, not a right, as provided for in Water Code section 13263(g).
3. Dischargers must not discharge any waste not specifically regulated by this Order except in compliance with the Water Code.
4. Pursuant to Water Code section 13269, the Central Coast Water Board waives the requirement that Dischargers obtain WDRs pursuant to Water Code section 13263(a) for discharges of waste from irrigated lands, if the Discharger enrolls in and complies with this Order, including Attachments and Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) Order No. R3-2012-0011.
5. Pursuant to Water Code section 13269, this action waiving the issuance of WDRs for certain specific types of discharges: 1) is conditional; 2) may be terminated by the Central Coast Water Board at any time; 3) may be superseded if the State Water Board or Central Coast Water Board adopts specific WDRs or general WDRs for this type of discharge or any individual discharger; 4) does not permit any illegal activity; 5) does not preclude the need for permits which may be required by other local or governmental agencies; 6) does not preclude the Central Coast Water Board from requiring WDRs for any individual discharger or from administering enforcement remedies (including civil liability) pursuant to the Water Code; and 7) includes conditions for the performance of individual, group, and watershed-based monitoring in the form of monitoring requirements designed to support the development and implementation of the waiver program, including, but not limited to, verifying the adequacy and effectiveness of the waiver's conditions.
6. Dischargers or groups of Dischargers seeking regulatory requirements tailored to their specific operation, farm/ranch, geographic area, or commodity may submit an ROWD to obtain individual or general orders for a specific discharge or type of discharge (e.g., commodity-specific general order). This Order remains applicable until such individual or general orders are adopted by the Central Coast Water Board.

7. The Executive Officer may propose, and the Water Board may adopt, individual WDRs for any Discharger at any time.
8. The Central Coast Water Board or the Executive Officer may, at any time, terminate applicability of this Order with respect to an individual Discharger upon written notice to the Discharger.
9. Dischargers are defined in this Order as both the landowner and operator of irrigated cropland, and both must comply with this Order.
10. Dischargers may comply with this Order by participating in third-party groups (e.g., watershed group, or water quality coalition, or other similar cooperative effort) approved by the Executive Officer or Central Coast Water Board. In this case, the third-party group will assist individual growers in achieving compliance with this Order, including implementing water quality improvement projects and required monitoring and reporting programs as described in MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-01, MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-02, and MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-03, or alternative monitoring and reporting programs as provided in Condition 11 below. Consistent with the Water Board's Policy for Implementation and Enforcement of the Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program (NPS Policy, 2004), the ineffectiveness of a third-party group through which a Discharger participates in nonpoint source control efforts cannot be used as an excuse for lack of individual discharger compliance. Individual Dischargers continue to be responsible for complying with this Order.
11. Dischargers may form third party groups to develop and implement alternative water quality management practices (i.e., group projects) or cooperative monitoring and reporting programs to comply with this Order. At the discretion of the Executive Officer, Dischargers that are a participant in a third party group that implements Executive Officer-approved water quality improvement projects or Executive Officer-approved alternative monitoring and reporting programs may be moved to a lower Tier (e.g., Tier 3 to Tier 2, Tier 2 to Tier 1) and/or provided alternative project-specific timelines, and milestones.

To be subject to Tier changes or alternative timelines, Projects will be evaluated for, among other elements:

- Project Description. Description must include identification of participants, methods, and time schedule for implementation.
- Purpose. Proposal must state desired outcomes or goals of the project (e.g., pollutants to be addressed, amount of pollution load to be reduced, water quality improvement expected).
- Scale. Solutions must be scaled to address impairment.

- Chance of Success. Projects must demonstrate a reasonable chance of eliminating toxicity within the permit term (five years) or reducing discharge of nutrients to surface and groundwater.
- Long term solutions and contingencies. Proposals must address what new actions will be taken if the project does not meet goals and how the project will be sustained through time.
- Accountability. Proposals must set milestones that indicate progress towards goals stated as above in “purpose.”
- Monitoring and reporting. Description of monitoring and measuring methods, and information to be provided to the Water Board. Monitoring points must be representative but may not always be at the edge-of-farm so long as monitoring results demonstrate water quality improvement and the efficacy of a project. In addition, monitoring must 1) characterize and be representative of discharge to receiving water, 2) demonstrate project effectiveness, 3) and verify progress towards water quality improvement and pollutant load reduction,

Project proposals will be evaluated by a Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) comprised of: Two researchers or academics skilled in agricultural practices and/or water quality, one farm advisor (e.g., from Natural Resources Conservation Service or local Resource Conservation Districts), one grower representative, one environmental representative, one environmental justice or environmental health representative, and one Regional Board staff. The TAC must have a minimum of five members to evaluate project proposals and make recommendations to the Executive Officer. The Executive Officer has discretion to approve any project after receiving project evaluation results and recommendations from the committee. If the Executive Officer denies approval, the third party group may seek review by the Regional Board. As stated in the NPS Policy, management practice implementation is not a substitute for compliance with water quality requirements. If the project is not effective in achieving water quality standards, additional management practices by individual Dischargers or the third party group will be necessary.

12. Dischargers who are subject to this Order shall implement management practices, as necessary, to improve and protect water quality and to achieve compliance with applicable water quality standards.

Part A. Tiers

13. Dischargers are classified into a tier based upon criteria that define the risk to water quality and the level of waste discharge. The Central Coast Water Board may update the criteria, as necessary.
14. Dischargers must determine the tier that applies to the individual farm(s)/ranch(es) at their operation or lands when they enroll or update their Notice of Intent (NOI), via electronic submittal. See Part D. Submittal of Technical Reports.
15. **Tier 1** – Applies to all Dischargers whose individual farm/ranch meets all of the criteria described in **(1a), (1b), and (1c)**, or whose individual farm/ranch is certified in a sustainable agriculture program identified in **(1d)** that requires and verifies effective implementation of management practices that protect water quality:
 - 1a. Discharger does not use chlorpyrifos or diazinon at the farm/ranch, which are documented to cause toxicity in surface waters in the Central Coast Region;
 - 1b. Farm/ranch is located more than 1000 feet from a surface waterbody listed for toxicity, pesticides, nutrients, turbidity or sediment on the 2010 List of Impaired Waterbodies⁹ (Table 1);
 - 1c. If the Discharger grows crop types with high potential to discharge nitrogen to groundwater (as defined in Attachment A) at the farm/ranch, and the farm/ranch total irrigated acreage is *less than* 50 acres, and is *not* within 1000 feet of a well that is part of a public water system (as defined by the California Health and Safety Code, section 116275) that exceeds the maximum contaminant level (MCL) for nitrate, nitrite, or nitrate + nitrite¹⁰;
 - 1d. Sustainability in Practice (SIP, certified by the Central Coast Vineyard Team) or other certified programs approved by the Executive Officer.

⁹ The 2010 List of Impaired Waterbodies is available on the Water Board's Impaired Water Bodies website at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/integrated2010.shtml.

¹⁰ California Department of Health Services (CDPH) has determined that public water system well location records are confidential and exempt from disclosure to the public. Until such time that public water system well location records become available to the public, the Central Coast Water Board will identify Dischargers who are within 1000 feet of a public water system well that exceeds the maximum contaminant level (MCL) for nitrate, nitrite, or nitrate + nitrite. Dischargers should evaluate their tier for the purposes of this Order based on all information available. In the case where a Discharger should be placed into a different tier based on proximity to a public water system well, the Central Coast Water Board will provide appropriate notice to the Discharger. Approximate locations for public water system wells are available on the Water Board's GeoTracker GAMA website at <http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/>.

16. **Tier 2** – Applies to all Dischargers whose individual farm/ranch does not meet the Tier 1 or Tier 3 criteria. In general, a Tier 2 Discharger's farm/ranch meets at least one of the characteristics described in **(2a), (2b), or (2c)**:
- 2a. Discharger applies chlorpyrifos or diazinon at the farm/ranch, which are documented to cause toxicity in surface waters in the Central Coast Region;
 - 2b. Farm/ranch is located within 1000 feet of a surface waterbody listed for toxicity, pesticides, nutrients, turbidity or sediment on the 2010 List of Impaired Waterbodies⁹ (see Table 1);
 - 2c. Discharger grows crop types with high potential to discharge nitrogen to groundwater (as defined in Attachment A) at the farm/ranch, and the farm/ranch total irrigated acreage is greater or equal to 50 acres and *less than* 500 acres, or the farm/ranch is *within* 1000 feet of a well that is part of a public water system (as defined by the California Health and Safety Code, section 116275) that exceeds the maximum contaminant level (MCL) for nitrate, nitrite, or nitrate + nitrite¹⁰;
17. **Tier 3** – Applies to all Dischargers whose individual farm/ranch meets one of the following sets of criteria **(3a) or (3b)**:
- 3a. Discharger grows crop types with high potential to discharge nitrogen to groundwater (as defined in Attachment A) at the farm/ranch, and farm/ranch total irrigated acreage is *greater than or equal to* 500 acres;
 - 3b. Discharger applies chlorpyrifos or diazinon at the farm/ranch, and the farm/ranch discharges irrigation or stormwater runoff to a waterbody listed for toxicity or pesticides on the 2010 List of Impaired Waterbodies⁹ (Table 1);
18. Dischargers may submit a request to the Executive Officer to approve transfer to a lower tier. The Discharger must provide information to demonstrate a lower level of waste discharge and a lower threat to water quality, including site-specific operational and water quality information to characterize the waste discharge and resulting effect on water quality. Dischargers remain in the tier determined by the criteria above and must meet all conditions for that tier until the Executive Officer approves the request to transfer to a lower tier. At a minimum, information provided by Dischargers requesting transfer to a lower tier must include the following:
- a. Farm/ranch maps(s) identifying discharge points and any water quality sampling locations;

- b. Schematic showing the flow of irrigation and stormwater runoff, including where it leaves the farm/ranch and where the discharge enters receiving water;
 - c. Description of the volume of discharges and when the discharge is present;
 - d. Description of type of chemicals applied (e.g., pesticide and fertilizer use);
 - e. Description of estimated pollutant loading to groundwater;
 - f. Description and results of any individual discharge water quality sampling information available (e.g., irrigation runoff and stormwater sampling, lysimeter sampling);
19. The Executive Officer may elevate Tier 1 or Tier 2 Dischargers to a higher tier if the Discharger poses a higher threat to water quality based on information submitted as part of the NOI, MRP, or information observed upon inspection of a ranch/farm, or any other appropriate evidence that indicates the ranch/farm meets the criteria for a higher tier.
20. The Executive Officer may require Dischargers to enroll irrigated land with similar characteristics (e.g., same landowner or operator), and proximal, adjacent, or contiguous location, as a single operation or farm/ranch.
21. Unless otherwise specified, the conditions of this Order apply to all Dischargers, including Tier 1, Tier 2, and Tier 3.

Part B. General Conditions and Provisions for All Dischargers - Tier 1, Tier 2, and Tier 3

Water Quality Standards-

22. Dischargers must comply with applicable water quality standards, as defined in Attachment A, protect the beneficial uses of waters of the State and prevent nuisance as defined in Water Code section 13050.
23. Dischargers must comply with applicable provisions of the Central Coast Region Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan) and all other applicable water quality control plans as identified in Attachment A.
24. Dischargers must comply with applicable Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs), including any plan of implementation for the TMDL, commencing with the effective date or other date for compliance stated in the TMDL. A list of TMDLs adopted by the Central Coast Water Board is available on the Central Coast Water Board website at:
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralcoast/water_issues/programs/tmdl/index.shtml.

25. Dischargers shall not discharge any waste not specifically regulated by the Order described herein, unless the Discharger complies with Water Code section 13260(a) by submitting a ROWD and the Central Coast Water Board either issues WDRs pursuant to Water Code section 13263 or an individual waiver pursuant to Water Code section 13269, or the conditions specified in Water Code section 13264(a) must be met by the Discharger. Waste specifically qualifying for conditional discharge under this Waiver includes earthen materials, including soil, silt, sand clay, rock; inorganic materials (such as metals, salts boron, selenium, potassium, nitrogen, etc.); organic materials; and pesticides that may enter or threaten to enter into waters of the state. Examples of wastes not qualifying for conditional discharge under this Order include hazardous waste and human waste.
26. Dischargers shall not discharge any waste at a location or in a manner different from that described in the NOI.
27. Dischargers shall not discharge chemicals such as fertilizers, fumigants or pesticides down a groundwater well casing.
28. Dischargers shall not discharge chemicals used to control wildlife (such as bait traps or poison) directly into surface waters, or place the chemicals in a location where they may be discharged to surface waters.
29. Dischargers shall not discharge agricultural rubbish, refuse, irrigation tubing or tape, or other solid wastes into surface waters, or place such materials where they may contact or may eventually be discharged to surface waters.
30. This Order does not authorize persons to discharge pollutants from point sources to waters of the United States, including wetlands, where the Discharger is required to obtain an NPDES permit under Clean Water Act section 402 (NPDES), or a dredge and fill permit under Clean Water Act section 404 (dredge and fill), except as authorized by an NPDES permit or section 404 permit. An area is considered a wetland, subject to Clean Water Act section 404, if it meets the United States Army Corps of Engineers' definition as described in the Code of Federal Regulations and associated wetland delineation procedures, or relevant Water Board definitions.

Waste Discharge Control-

31. **By October 1, 2012**, Dischargers that apply fertilizers, pesticides, fumigants or other chemicals through an irrigation system must have functional and properly maintained back flow prevention devices installed at the well or pump to prevent pollution of groundwater or surface water, consistent with any applicable DPR requirements or local ordinances. Back flow prevention devices used to protect

water quality must be those approved by USEPA, DPR, CDPH, or the local public health or water agency.

32. **By October 1, 2015**, Dischargers must properly destroy all abandoned groundwater wells, exploration holes or test holes, as defined by Department of Water Resources (DWR) Bulletin 74-81 and revised in 1988, in such a manner that they will not produce water or act as a conduit for mixing or otherwise transfer groundwater or waste constituents between permeable zones or aquifers. Proper well abandonment must be consistent with any applicable DWR requirements or local ordinances.
33. Dischargers who utilize containment structures (such as retention ponds or reservoirs) to achieve treatment or control of the discharge of wastes must manage, construct, or maintain such containment structures to avoid percolation of waste to groundwater that causes or contributes to exceedances of water quality standards, and to minimize surface water overflows that have the potential to impair water quality.
34. Dischargers must implement proper handling, storage, disposal and management of pesticides, fertilizer, and other chemicals to prevent or control the discharge of waste to waters of the State that causes or contributes to exceedances of water quality standards.
35. Upon request, Dischargers must submit information regarding compliance with any Department of Pesticide Regulation (DPR) adopted or approved surface water or groundwater protection requirements.
36. Dischargers must implement water quality protective management practices (e.g., source control or treatment) to prevent erosion, reduce stormwater runoff quantity and velocity, and hold fine particles in place.
37. Dischargers must minimize the presence of bare soil vulnerable to erosion and soil runoff to surface waters and implement erosion control, sediment, and stormwater management practices in non-cropped areas, such as unpaved roads and other heavy use areas.
38. Dischargers must comply with any applicable stormwater permit.
39. Dischargers must a) maintain existing, naturally occurring, riparian vegetative cover (such as trees, shrubs, and grasses) in aquatic habitat areas as necessary to minimize the discharge of waste; and b) maintain riparian areas for effective streambank stabilization and erosion control, stream shading and temperature control, sediment and chemical filtration, aquatic life support, and wildlife support to minimize the discharge of waste;

40. In the case where disturbance of aquatic habitat is necessary for the purposes of water quality improvement, restoration activities, or other permitted activities, Dischargers must implement appropriate and practicable measures to avoid, minimize, and mitigate erosion and discharges of waste, including impacts to aquatic habitat.
41. Upon request, where required by California Fish and Game Code, Dischargers must submit proof of an approved Streambed Alteration Agreement from the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) for any work conducted within the bed, bank or channel of a lake or stream, including riparian areas, that has the potential to result in erosion and discharges of waste to waters of the State.
42. Upon request, where required by California Forest Practice Rules, Dischargers must submit proof of California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection authorization, and enrollment in the Central Coast Water Board's General Conditional Waiver of WDRs – Timber Harvest Activities in the Central Coast Region, for any commercial harvesting of timber that has the potential to result in erosion and discharges of waste to waters of the State.
43. Upon request, where required by Clean Water Act Section 404, Dischargers must submit proof of a dredge and fill permit from the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACOE) for any work that has the potential to discharge wastes considered "fill," such as sediment, to wetlands.
44. **By October 1, 2012**, Dischargers must develop a farm water quality management plan (Farm Plan), or update the Farm Plan as necessary, and implement it to achieve compliance with this Order. Farm Plans must be kept current, kept on the farm, and a current copy must be made available to Central Coast Water Board staff, upon request. At a minimum, Farm Plans must include:
 - a. Copy of this Order and a copy of the Notice of Intent (NOI) submitted to the Central Coast Water Board for reference by operating personnel and inspection by Central Coast Water Board staff;
 - b. Date the Farm Plan was last updated;
 - c. Farm/ranch maps(s) identifying irrigation and stormwater runoff discharge locations where irrigation and stormwater runoff leaves or may leave the farm/ranch and where the discharge enters or may enter receiving water;
 - d. Description of the typical volume of discharges and when the discharge is typically present;
 - e. Description of type of chemicals applied (e.g., pesticide and fertilizer use);
 - f. Description and time schedule for any farm water quality management practices, treatment and/or control measures implemented to comply with this Order. This includes, but is not limited to, management practices

related to irrigation efficiency and management, pesticide management, nutrient management, salinity management, sediment and erosion control (including stormwater management), and aquatic habitat protection to achieve compliance with this Order. In addition, Farm Plans must describe tile drain discharges and the management measures Dischargers have implemented or will implement to minimize impacts to water quality;

- g. Description and results of methods used to verify practice effectiveness and compliance with this Order (e.g., water quality sampling, discharge characterization, reductions in pollutant loading);
45. Dischargers must obtain appropriate farm water quality education and technical assistance necessary to achieve compliance with this Order. Education should focus on meeting water quality standards by identifying on-farm water quality problems, implementing pollution prevention strategies and implementing practices designed to protect water quality and resolve water quality problems to achieve compliance with this Order.

Other Provisions and Conditions-

46. Pursuant to Water Code section 13267(c), the Central Coast Water Board staff or its authorized representatives may investigate the property of persons subject to this Order to ascertain whether the purposes of the Porter-Cologne Act are being met and whether the Discharger is complying with the conditions of this Order. The inspection shall be made with the consent of the owner or possessor of the facilities, or if consent is withheld, with a duly issued warrant pursuant to the procedure set forth in Title 13 Code of Civil Procedure Part 3 (commencing with Section 1822.50). However, in the event of an emergency affecting the public health or safety, an inspection may be performed without consent or the issuance of a warrant.
47. This Order does not authorize any act that results in the taking of a threatened or endangered species or any act that is now prohibited, or becomes prohibited in the future, under either the California Endangered Species Act (Fish and Game Code Sections 2050 to 2097) or the federal Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C.A. Sections 1531 to 1544). If a "take" will result from any act authorized under this Order, the Dischargers must obtain authorization for an incidental take prior to taking action. Dischargers must be responsible for meeting all requirements of the applicable Endangered Species Act for the discharge authorized by this Order.
48. Dischargers must pay a fee to the State Water Resources Control Board in compliance with the fee schedule contained in Title 23 California Code of Regulations.

49. Dischargers must pay any relevant monitoring fees (e.g., Cooperative Monitoring Program) necessary to comply with monitoring and reporting conditions of this Order or comply with monitoring and reporting requirements individually.

Part C. Monitoring Conditions for All Dischargers- Tier 1, Tier 2, and Tier 3

50. Dischargers must comply with MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011, as ordered by the Executive Officer or alternative monitoring and reporting programs approved by Executive Officer as set forth in Finding 11 and Condition 11.

Monitoring and reporting conditions are different for each tier, based on level of waste discharge and affect on water quality. Attached to this Order are three specific MRPs, one for each tier:

- a. Tier 1 Dischargers must comply with monitoring and reporting conditions specified in MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-01;
 - b. Tier 2 Dischargers must comply with monitoring and reporting conditions specified in MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-02;
 - c. Tier 3 Dischargers must comply with monitoring and reporting conditions specified in MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-03;
51. Tier 1, Tier 2, and Tier 3 Dischargers must conduct groundwater monitoring and reporting in compliance with MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-01, MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-02, and MRP Order No. 2012-0011-03, or alternative monitoring and reporting programs approved by Executive Officer as set forth in Finding 11 and Condition 11, so that the Central Coast Water Board can evaluate groundwater conditions in agricultural areas, identify areas at greatest risk for waste discharge and nitrogen loading and exceedance of drinking water standards, and identify priority areas for nutrient management.
52. Tier 1, Tier 2, and Tier 3 Dischargers must conduct surface receiving water quality monitoring and reporting in compliance with MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-01, MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-02, and MRP Order No. 2012-0011-03, either individually or through a cooperative monitoring program, or alternative monitoring and reporting programs approved by Executive Officer as set forth in Finding 11 and Condition 11.
53. For Dischargers who choose to participate in a cooperative monitoring program, failure to pay cooperative monitoring program fees voids a selection or notification of the option to participate in a cooperative monitoring and hence requires individual monitoring report submittal per MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011, MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-02, and MRP Order No. 2012-0011-03.

Part D. Submittal of Technical Reports for All Dischargers- Tier 1, Tier 2, Tier 3

Notice of Intent (NOI) to Enroll under the Order for All Dischargers in Tier 1, Tier 2 and Tier 3

54. Submittal of the electronic NOI is required pursuant to Water Code section 13260. Submittal of all other technical reports pursuant to this Order is required pursuant to Water Code section 13267. Failure to submit technical reports or the attachments in accordance with schedules established by this Order or MRP, or failure to submit a complete technical report (i.e., of sufficient technical quality to be acceptable to the Executive Officer), may subject the Discharger to enforcement action pursuant to Water Code sections 13261, 13268, or 13350. Dischargers must submit technical reports in the format specified by the Executive Officer.
55. Dischargers seeking authorization to discharge under this Order must submit a completed electronic NOI form to the Central Coast Water Board. Dischargers already enrolled in the 2004 Agricultural Order and who have submitted their NOI electronically are not required to submit a new NOI. Upon submittal of an accurate and complete electronic NOI, the Discharger is enrolled under the Order, unless otherwise informed by the Executive Officer.
- a. In the case where an operator may be operating for a period of less than 12 months, the landowner must submit the electronic NOI.
 - b. **Within 60 days** of the adoption of this Order, any Discharger who did not enroll in the 2004 Agricultural Order must submit an electronic NOI, unless otherwise directed by the Executive Officer.
 - c. **Prior to any discharge or commencement of activities that may cause a discharge**, including land preparation prior to crop production, any Discharger proposing to control or own a new operation or farm/ranch that has the potential to discharge waste that could directly or indirectly reach waters of the State and affect the quality of any surface water or groundwater must submit an electronic NOI.
 - d. Dischargers must submit any updates to the electronic NOI by **October 1, 2012 and annually thereafter by October 1**, to reflect changes to operation or ranch/farm information.
 - e. **Within 60 days**, in the event of a change in control or ownership of an operation, farm/ranch, or land presently owned or controlled by the

Discharger, the Discharger must notify the succeeding owner and operator of the existence of this Order by letter, and forward a copy of the letter to the Executive Officer.

- f. **Within 60 days** of acquiring control or ownership of an operation or farm/ranch, any Discharger acquiring control or ownership of an existing operation or farm/ranch must submit an electronic NOI.
56. Dischargers must submit all the information required in the electronic NOI form including, but not limited to, the following information for the operation and individual farm/ranch:
- a. Identification of each property covered by enrollment,
 - b. Tier applicable to each farm/ranch,
 - c. Landowner(s),
 - d. Operator(s),
 - e. Contact information,
 - f. Option selected to comply with surface receiving water quality monitoring conditions (cooperative monitoring or individual),
 - g. Option selected to comply with groundwater monitoring conditions (cooperative monitoring or individual),
 - h. Location of operation, including specific farm(s)/ranch(es),
 - i. Farm/ranch map with discharge locations and groundwater wells identified,
 - j. Total and irrigated acreage,
 - k. Crop type,
 - l. Irrigation type,
 - m. Discharge type,
 - n. Chemical use,
 - o. Presence and location of any perennial, intermittent, or ephemeral streams or riparian or wetland area habitat.
57. Dischargers must submit a statement of understanding of the conditions of the Order and MRP signed by the Discharger (landowner or operator) with the electronic NOI form. If the operator signs and submits the electronic NOI, the operator must provide a copy of the completed NOI form to the landowner(s).
58. Dischargers must identify in the electronic NOI if the farm/ranch is a Tier 1, Tier 2, or Tier 3 and provide complete and accurate information in the NOI that allows the Central Coast Water Board to confirm the appropriate tier. For Dischargers who do not provide adequate information for the Water Board to confirm or determine the appropriate tier, the Executive Officer will place the farm/ranch in the appropriate tier based upon information submitted in the Notice of Intent or further communication with the Discharger.

59. Coverage under this Order is not transferable to any person except after submittal of an updated electronic NOI and approval by the Executive Officer.
60. For Dischargers who do not enroll in the Order in a timely manner as specified in this Order, the Executive Officer may require submittal of an ROWD, and the Discharger may be subject to WDRs.

Notice of Termination (NOT) for All Dischargers

61. **Immediately**, if a Discharger wishes to terminate coverage under the Order for the operation or an individual farm/ranch, the Discharger must submit a completed Notice of Termination (NOT). Termination from coverage is the date specified in the NOT, unless specified otherwise. All discharges, as defined in Attachment A, must cease before the date of termination, and any discharges on or after the date of termination shall be considered in violation of the Order, unless covered by other waivers of WDRs, general WDRs, or individual WDRs cover the discharge.

Monitoring and General Technical Reports for All Dischargers

62. Dischargers must submit monitoring reports in compliance with MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011, or alternative monitoring and reporting programs approved by Executive Officer as set forth in Finding 11 and Condition 11, electronically in a format specified by the Executive Officer.
63. Any laboratory data submitted to the Central Coast Water Board by Dischargers must be submitted by, or under the direction of, a State registered professional engineer, registered geologist, State certified laboratory or other similarly qualified professional. Surface water quality data must be submitted electronically, in a format that is compatible with the Central Coast Ambient Monitoring Program (CCAMP), the State's Surface Water Assessment Program (SWAMP) or as directed by the Executive Officer. Groundwater quality data must be submitted in a format compatible with the electronic deliverable format (EDF) used by the State Water Board's Geotracker data management system, or as directed by the Executive Officer.
64. Dischargers must submit technical reports that the Executive Officer may require to determine compliance with this Order as authorized by Water Code section 13267, electronically in a format specified by the Executive Officer.
65. If the Discharger asserts that all or a portion of a report submitted pursuant to this Order is subject to an exemption from public disclosure (e.g., trade secrets or secret processes), the Discharger must provide an explanation of how those portions of the reports are exempt from public disclosure. Also, the Discharger must clearly indicate on the cover of the report (typically an electronic submittal)

that the Discharger asserts that all or a portion of the report is exempt from public disclosure, submit a complete report with those portions that are asserted to be exempt in redacted form, submit separately (in a separate electronic file) unredacted pages (to be maintained separately by staff). The Central Coast Water Board staff will determine whether any such report or portion of a report qualifies for an exemption from public disclosure. If the Central Coast Water Board staff disagrees with the asserted exemption from public disclosure, the Central Coast Water Board staff will notify the Discharger prior to making such report or portions of such report available for public inspection. In the interest of public health and safety, the Central Coast Water Board will not make available for public inspection, the precise location of any groundwater well monitored in compliance with this Order. Consistent with the reporting of groundwater wells on GeoTracker, groundwater well location and data will only be referenced within a one-half mile radius of the actual well location.

66. Dischargers or a representative authorized by the Discharger must sign technical reports submitted to comply with the Order. Any person signing a report submitted as required by this Order must make the following certification:

"In compliance with Water Code section 13267, I certify under penalty of perjury that this document and all attachments were prepared by me, or under my direction or supervision, following a system designed to ensure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. To the best of my knowledge and belief, this document and all attachments are true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment."

Part E. Additional Conditions that Apply to Tier 2 and Tier 3 Dischargers

Annual Compliance Reporting for Tier 2 and Tier 3 Dischargers

67. By **October 1, 2012, and updated by October 1 annually thereafter**, Tier 2 and Tier 3 Dischargers must submit an Annual Compliance Form electronically, in a format specified by the Executive Officer that includes all the information requested, per MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-02 and MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-03, respectively. The purpose of the electronic Annual Compliance Form is to provide up-to-date information to the Central Coast Water Board to assist in the evaluation of affect on water quality from agricultural waste discharges and evaluate progress towards compliance with this Order, including implementation of management practices, treatment or control measures, or changes in farming practices.

68. **By October 1, 2012**, Tier 2 and Tier 3 Dischargers must determine nitrate loading risk factor(s) in accordance with MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-02 and MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-03 and report the nitrate loading risk factors and overall Nitrate Loading Risk level calculated for each ranch/farm or nitrate loading risk unit in the Annual Compliance Form, electronically (or in a format specified by the Executive Officer).

Photo Monitoring for Tier 2 and Tier 3 Dischargers with farms/ranches *adjacent to or containing* a waterbody identified on the 2010 List of Impaired Waterbodies as impaired for temperature, turbidity, or sediment

69. By **October 1, 2012**, and every four years thereafter, Tier 2 and Tier 3 Dischargers with farms/ranches adjacent to or containing a waterbody identified on the 2010 List of Impaired Waterbodies as impaired for temperature, turbidity, or sediment (identified in Table 1) must conduct photo monitoring per MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-02 and MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-03, respectively. Photo monitoring must document the condition of perennial, intermittent, or ephemeral streams and riparian and wetland area habitat, and demonstrate compliance with Basin Plan erosion and sedimentation requirements (see Part F. 80 of this Order), including the presence of bare soil vulnerable to erosion and relevant management practices and/or treatment and control measures implemented to address impairments. Photo documentation must be submitted electronically, in a format specified by the Executive Officer.

Total Nitrogen Reporting for Tier 2 and Tier 3 Dischargers with farms/ranches with High Nitrate Loading Risk

70. **By October 1, 2014 and by October 1 annually thereafter**, Tier 2 and Tier 3 Dischargers with a farm/ranch with High Nitrate Loading Risk must record and report total nitrogen applied in the Annual Compliance Form, electronically in a format specified by the Executive Officer, per MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-02 and MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-03, respectively.

71. As an alternative to reporting total nitrogen applied in the electronic Annual Compliance Form, Tier 2 and Tier 3 Dischargers with a farm/ranch with High Nitrate Loading Risk may propose an individual discharge groundwater monitoring and reporting program (GMRP) plan for approval by the Executive Officer. The GMRP plan must evaluate waste discharge to groundwater from each ranch/farm or nitrate loading risk unit with a High Nitrate Loading Risk.

Part F. Additional Conditions that Apply to Tier 3 Dischargers

72. **By October 1, 2013**, Tier 3 Dischargers must initiate individual surface water discharge monitoring per MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-03 or alternative monitoring and reporting programs approved by Executive Officer as set forth in Finding 11 and Condition 11.
73. **By March 15, 2014, October 1, 2014** and annually thereafter by October 1, Tier 3 Dischargers must submit individual surface water discharge monitoring data and reports per MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-03, electronically, in a format specified by the Executive Officer, or alternative monitoring and reporting programs approved by Executive Officer as set forth in Finding 11 and Condition 11 .

Irrigation and Nutrient Management Plan for Tier 3 Dischargers with farms/ranches with High Nitrate Loading Risk

74. **By October 1, 2013**, Tier 3 Dischargers with High Nitrate Loading Risk farms/ranches must determine the typical crop nitrogen uptake for each crop type produced and report the basis for the determination (e.g., developed by commodity or industry group, published agronomic literature, research trials, site specific analysis of dry biomass of crop for the nitrogen concentration), per MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-03.
75. Tier 3 Dischargers with High Nitrate Loading Risk farms/ranches must develop and initiate implementation of an Irrigation and Nutrient Management Plan (INMP) certified by a Professional Soil Scientist, Professional Agronomist, or Crop Advisor certified by the American Society of Agronomy, or similarly qualified professional, per MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-03.
76. As an alternative to the development and implementation of an INMP, Tier 3 Dischargers with High Nitrate Loading Risk farms/ranches may propose an individual discharge groundwater monitoring and reporting program (GMRP) plan for approval by the Executive Officer. The GMRP plan must evaluate waste discharge to groundwater from each ranch/farm or nitrate loading risk unit and assess if the waste discharge is of sufficient quality that it will not cause or contribute to exceedances of any nitrate water quality standards in groundwater.
77. **By October 1, 2015 and annually thereafter**, Tier 3 Dischargers with High Nitrate Loading Risk farms/ranches must report specific INMP elements in the Annual Compliance Form per MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-03, electronically in a format specified by the Executive Officer.
78. **By October 1, 2015**, Tier 3 Dischargers with High Nitrate Loading Risk farms/ranches must report progress towards the following Nitrogen Balance ratio

milestones or implement an alternative to demonstrate an equivalent nitrogen load reduction. The Nitrogen Balance ratio refers to the total number of nitrogen units applied to the crop (considering all sources of nitrogen) relative to the typical nitrogen uptake value of the crop (crop need to grow and produce, amount removed at harvest plus the amount remaining in the system as biomass).

- a. Dischargers producing crops in annual rotation (such as a cool season vegetable in a triple cropping system) must report progress towards a Nitrogen Balance ratio target equal to one (1). A target of one (1) allows a Discharger to apply 100% of the amount of nitrogen required by the crop to grow and produce yield for every crop in the rotation. (Nitrogen applied includes any product, form or concentration, including but not limited to, organic and inorganic fertilizers, slow release products, compost, compost teas, manure, extracts, nitrogen present in the soil and nitrate in irrigation water.)
- b. Dischargers producing annual crops occupying the ground for the entire year (e.g., strawberries or raspberries) must report progress towards a Nitrogen Balance ratio target equal to 1.2. A target of 1.2 allows a Discharger to apply 120% of the amount of nitrogen required by the crop to grow and produce a yield.
- c. Beyond three years, Dischargers must demonstrate improved irrigation and nutrient management efficiency, improved Nitrogen Balance ratios, and reduced nitrate loading to groundwater. In the long term, the Nitrogen Balance ratio should compare the total amount of nitrogen applied to the crop against the total nitrogen removed at harvest, rather than the typical nitrogen crop uptake, to accurately calculate the nitrogen remaining and available to the crop or that could load to groundwater.

79. By October 1, 2016, Tier 3 Dischargers with High Nitrate Loading Risk farms/ranches must verify the overall effectiveness of the INMP per MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-03. Dischargers must identify the methods used to verify effectiveness and include the results as a report with the Annual Compliance Form, submitted electronically in a format specified by the Executive Officer.

Water Quality Buffer Plan for Tier 3 Dischargers with farms/ranches adjacent to or containing a waterbody identified on the 2010 List of Impaired Waterbodies as impaired for temperature, turbidity, or sediment

80. By October 1, 2016, Tier 3 Dischargers with farms/ranches adjacent to or containing a waterbody identified on the 2010 List of Impaired Waterbodies as impaired for temperature, turbidity, or sediment (see Table 1) must develop a Water Quality Buffer Plan per MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-03 that protects the

listed waterbody and its associated perennial and intermittent tributaries, including adjacent wetlands as defined by the Clean Water Act. Dischargers must submit the Water Quality Buffer Plan as a report with the Annual Compliance Form, submitted electronically in a format specified by the Executive Officer. The purpose of the Water Quality Buffer Plan is to control discharges of waste that cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards in waters of the State or United States in compliance with this Order and the following Basin Plan requirement:

- a. Basin Plan (Chapter 5, p. V-13, Section V.G.4 – Erosion and Sedimentation, *“A filter strip of appropriate width, and consisting of undisturbed soil and riparian vegetation or its equivalent, shall be maintained, wherever possible, between significant land disturbance activities and watercourses, lakes, bays, estuaries, marshes, and other water bodies. For construction activities, minimum width of the filter strip shall be thirty feet, wherever possible. . .”*
 - b. As an alternative to the development and implementation of a Water Quality Buffer Plan, Tier 3 Dischargers may submit evidence to the Executive Officer to demonstrate that any discharge of waste is sufficiently treated or controlled such that it is of sufficient quality that it will not cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards in waters of the State or of the United States.
81. Tier 3 Dischargers with farms/ranches adjacent to or containing a waterbody identified on the 2010 List of Impaired Waterbodies as impaired for temperature, turbidity, or sediment must implement the Water Quality Buffer Plan immediately upon submittal, unless the plan requests a time extension that is approved by the Executive Officer. If the Executive Officer determines the Water Quality Buffer Plan is not in compliance with this Order, the Executive Officer will notify the Discharger and the Discharger must make necessary modifications accordingly.

Part G. TIME SCHEDULE

82. Time schedules for compliance with conditions are identified in Conditions 84 – 87, and described in Table 2 (all Dischargers) and Table 3 (Tier 2 and Tier 3 Dischargers). Milestones are identified in Table 4. Dischargers must comply with Order Conditions by dates specified in Tables 2 and 3 in accordance with the MRP. The Water Board will consider the following information in determining the extent to which the Discharger is effectively controlling individual waste discharges and compliance with this Order:
- a) compliance with the time schedules;
 - b) effectiveness of management practice implementation;

- c) effectiveness of treatment or control measures (including cooperative water quality improvement efforts, and local and regional treatment strategies);
- d) results of individual discharge monitoring (Tier 3);
- e) results of surface receiving water monitoring downstream of the point where the individual discharge enters the receiving water body;
- f) other information obtained by Water Board staff during inspections at operations or farms/ranches, or submitted in response to Executive Officer orders;

83. The Executive Officer may require additional monitoring and reporting as authorized by Water Code section 13267 in cases where Dischargers fail to demonstrate adequate progress towards compliance as indicated by milestones and compliance with other Conditions of the Order.
84. **By October 1, 2014**, Tier 3 Dischargers must effectively control individual waste discharges of pesticides and toxic substances to waters of the State and of the United States.
85. **By October 1, 2015**, Tier 3 Dischargers must effectively control individual waste discharges of sediment and turbidity to surface waters of the State or of the United States.
86. **By October 1, 2016**, Tier 3 Dischargers must effectively control individual waste discharges of nutrients to surface waters of the State or of the United States.
87. **By October 1, 2016**, Tier 3 Dischargers must effectively control individual waste discharges of nitrate to groundwater.
88. This Order becomes effective on March 15, 2012 and expires on March 14, 2017, unless rescinded or renewed by the Central Coast Water Board.

I, Roger W. Briggs, Executive Officer, do hereby certify the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of an Order and Attachments adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Coast Region, on March 15, 2012.



Roger W. Briggs
Executive Officer

Table 1. 2010 Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waterbodies Impaired for Toxicity, Pesticides, Nutrients, Temperature, Turbidity, or Sediment

Waterbody Name	Impairment(s)¹
Alisal Creek (Monterey Co.) ³	Toxicity, Nutrients
Aptos Creek ²	Sediment
Arana Gulch ³	Pesticides
Arroyo Paredon ³	Toxicity, Pesticides, Nutrients
Beach Road Ditch ²	Nutrients, Turbidity
Bean Creek ²	Sediment
Bear Creek (Santa Cruz Co.) ²	Sediment
Bell Creek (Santa Barbara Co.) ³	Toxicity, Nutrients
Blanco Drain ^{2,3}	Pesticides, Nutrients, Turbidity
Blosser Channel	Toxicity, Nutrients
Boulder Creek ²	Sediment
Bradley Canyon Creek ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Nutrients, Turbidity
Bradley Channel ³	Toxicity, Pesticides, Nutrients
Branciforte Creek ^{2,3}	Pesticides, Sediment
Carbonera Creek ²	Nutrients, Sediment
Carnadero Creek	Nutrients, Turbidity
Carneros Creek (Monterey Co.) ²	Nutrients, Turbidity
Carpinteria Creek ³	Pesticides
Carpinteria Marsh (El Estero Marsh)	Nutrients
Casmalia Canyon Creek ²	Sediment
Chorro Creek ²	Nutrients, Sediment
Chualar Creek ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Pesticides, Nutrients, Turbidity, Temperature
Corralitos Creek ²	Turbidity
Elkhorn Slough ^{2,3}	Pesticides, Sediment
Esperanza Creek	Nutrients
Espinosa Lake ³	Pesticides
Espinosa Slough ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Pesticides, Nutrients, Turbidity
Fall Creek ²	Sediment
Franklin Creek (Santa Barbara Co.) ³	Pesticides, Nutrients
Furlong Creek ^{2,3}	Pesticides, Nutrients, Turbidity
Gabilan Creek ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Nutrients, Turbidity
Glen Annie Canyon ³	Toxicity, Nutrients

ORDER NO. R3-2012-0011
 CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF
 WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
 FOR DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS

Greene Valley Creek (Santa Barbara Co.) ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Pesticides, Nutrients, Turbidity, Temperature
Kings Creek ²	Sediment
Little Oso Flaco Creek ³	Toxicity, Nutrients
Llagas Creek (below Chesbro Reservoir) ^{2,3}	Pesticides, Nutrients, Sediment, Turbidity
Lompico Creek ²	Nutrients, Sediment
Los Berros Creek	Nutrients
Los Carneros Creek	Nutrients
Los Osos Creek ²	Nutrients, Sediment
Love Creek ²	Sediment
Main Street Canal ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Pesticides, Nutrients, Turbidity
McGowan Ditch	Nutrients
Merrit Ditch ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Nutrients, Turbidity
Millers Canal ^{2,3}	Pesticides, Turbidity, Temperature
Mission Creek (Santa Barbara Co.) ³	Toxicity
Monterey Harbor ³	Toxicity
Moro Cojo Slough ^{2,3}	Pesticides, Nutrients, Sediment
Morro Bay ²	Sediment
Moss Landing Harbor ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Pesticides, Sediment
Mountain Charlie Gulch ²	Sediment
Natividad Creek ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Nutrients, Turbidity, Temperature
Newell Creek (Upper) ²	Sediment
Nipomo Creek ³	Toxicity, Nutrients
North Main Street Channel	Nutrients
Old Salinas River Estuary ³	Pesticides, Nutrients
Old Salinas River ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Pesticides, Nutrients, Turbidity
Orcutt Creek ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Pesticides, Nutrients, Turbidity, Temperature
Oso Flaco Creek ³	Toxicity, Nutrients
Oso Flaco Lake ³	Pesticides, Nutrients
Pacheco Creek ²	Turbidity
Pacific Ocean (Point Ano Nuevo to Soquel Point) ³	Pesticides
Pajaro River ^{2,3}	Pesticides, Nutrients, Sediment, Turbidity
Prefumo Creek ²	Nutrients, Turbidity
Quail Creek ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Pesticides, Nutrients, Turbidity, Temperature
Rider Creek ²	Sediment
Rincon Creek ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Turbidity
Rodeo Creek Gulch ²	Turbidity

ORDER NO. R3-2012-0011
 CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF
 WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
 FOR DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS

Salinas Reclamation Canal ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Pesticides, Nutrients, Turbidity
Salinas River (lower, estuary to near Gonzales Rd crossing, watersheds 30910 and 30920) ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Pesticides, Nutrients, Turbidity
Salinas River (middle, near Gonzales Rd crossing to confluence with Nacimiento River) ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Pesticides, Turbidity, Temperature
Salinas River Lagoon (North) ³	Pesticides, Nutrients
Salinas River Refuge Lagoon (South) ²	Turbidity
Salsipuedes Creek (Santa Cruz Co.) ²	Turbidity
San Antonio Creek (below Rancho del las Flores Bridge at Hwy 135) ³	Pesticides, Nutrients
San Benito River ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Sediment
San Juan Creek (San Benito Co.) ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Nutrients, Turbidity
San Lorenzo River ^{2,3}	Pesticides, Nutrients, Sediment
San Luis Obispo Creek (below Osos St.) ³	Pesticides, Nutrients
San Simeon Creek	Nutrients
San Vicente Creek (Santa Cruz Co.) ²	Sediment
Santa Maria River ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Pesticides, Nutrients, Turbidity
Santa Rita Creek (Monterey Co.) ²	Nutrients, Turbidity
Santa Ynez River (below city of Lompoc to Ocean) ²	Nutrients, Sediment, Temperature
Santa Ynez River (Cachuma Lake to below city of Lompoc)	Sediment, Temperature
Schwan Lake	Nutrients
Shingle Mill Creek ²	Nutrients, Sediment
Shuman Canyon Creek ²	Sediment
Soda Lake	Nutrients
Soquel Creek ²	Turbidity
Soquel Lagoon ²	Sediment
Tembladero Slough ^{2,3}	Toxicity, Pesticides, Nutrients, Turbidity
Tequisquita Slough ²	Turbidity
Uvas Creek (below Uvas Reservoir) ²	Turbidity
Valencia Creek ²	Sediment
Warden Creek	Nutrients
Watsonville Creek	Nutrients
Watsonville Slough ^{2,3}	Pesticides, Turbidity
Zayante Creek ^{2,3}	Pesticides, Sediment

¹Dischargers with farms/ranches located within 1000 feet of a surface waterbody listed for toxicity, pesticides, nutrients, turbidity or sediment on the 2010 List of Impaired Waterbodies are included as Tier 2 or Tier 3;

²Tier 2 and Tier 3 Dischargers with farms/ranches adjacent to or containing a waterbody identified on the 2010 List of Impaired Waterbodies as impaired for temperature, turbidity, or sediment must conduct photo monitoring, and Tier 3 Dischargers must also implement a Water Quality Buffer Plan.

³Dischargers who apply chemicals known to cause toxicity to surface water to a farm/ranch that discharges to a waterbody on the 2010 303(d) List of Impaired Waterbodies for toxicity or pesticides must meet conditions in this Order for Tier 3.

Table 2. Time Schedule for Compliance with Conditions for All Dischargers (Tier 1, Tier 2, and Tier 3)

CONDITIONS	COMPLIANCE DATE ¹
Submit Notice of Intent (NOI)	Within 60 days of adoption of Order or Within 60 days acquiring ownership/ control, and prior to any discharge or commencement of activities that may cause discharge.
Submit Update to NOI	Within 60 days, upon adoption of Order and upon change of control or ownership
Submit Notice of Termination	Immediately, when applicable
Submit Monitoring Reports per MRP	Per date in MRP
Implement, and update as necessary, management practices to achieve compliance with this Order.	Ongoing
Protect existing aquatic habitat to prevent discharge of waste	Immediately
Submit surface receiving water quality monitoring annual report	Within one year, and annually thereafter by January 1
Develop/update and implement Farm Plan	October 1, 2012
Install and maintain adequate backflow prevention devices.	October 1, 2012
Submit groundwater monitoring results and information	October 1, 2013
Properly destroy abandoned groundwater wells.	October 1, 2015

Table 3. Additional Time Schedule for Compliance with Conditions Tier 2 and Tier 3 Dischargers

CONDITIONS	COMPLIANCE DATE
<i>Tier 2 and Tier 3:</i>	
Submit electronic Annual Compliance Form	October 1, 2012, and updated annually thereafter by October 1.
Submit photo documentation of riparian or wetland area habitat (if farm/ranch contains or is adjacent to a waterbody impaired for temperature, turbidity, or sediment)	October 1, 2012, and every four years thereafter by October 1.
Calculate Nitrate Loading Risk level and report in electronic Annual Compliance Form	October 1, 2012, and annually thereafter by October 1.
Submit total nitrogen applied in electronic Annual Compliance Form (if discharge has High Nitrate Loading Risk)	October 1, 2014, and annually thereafter by October 1.
<i>Only Tier 3:</i>	
Initiate individual surface water discharge monitoring	October 1, 2013
Determine Crop Nitrogen Uptake (if discharge has High Nitrate Loading Risk)	October 1, 2013
Submit individual surface water discharge monitoring data	March 15, 2014, October 1, 2014 and annually thereafter by October 1
Submit INMP elements in electronic Annual Compliance Form (if discharge has High Nitrate Loading Risk), including Nitrogen Balance Ratio	October 1, 2015, and annually thereafter by October 1
Submit progress towards Nitrogen Balance Ratio target equal to one (1) for crops in annual rotation (e.g., cool season vegetables) or alternative, (if discharge has High Nitrate Loading Risk)	October 1, 2015
Submit progress towards Nitrogen Balance Ratio target equal to 1.2 for annual crops occupying the ground for the entire year (e.g., strawberries or raspberries) or alternative, (if discharge has High Nitrate Loading Risk)	
Submit Water Quality Buffer Plan or alternative (if farm/ranch contains or is adjacent to a waterbody impaired for temperature, turbidity, or sediment)	October 1, 2016
Submit INMP Effectiveness Report (if discharge has High Nitrate Loading Risk)	October 1, 2016

Table 4. Time Schedule for Milestones

MILESTONES¹	DATE
<i>Tier 1, Tier 2 and Tier 3:</i>	
Measurable progress towards water quality standards in waters of the State or of the United States ¹ , or Water quality standards met in waters of the State or of the United States.	Ongoing October 1, 2016
<i>Only Tier 3:</i>	
<u>Pesticide and Toxic Substances Waste Discharges to Surface Water</u> - One of two individual surface water discharge monitoring samples is not toxic - Two of two individual surface water discharge monitoring samples are not toxic	October 1, 2014 October 1, 2015
<u>Sediment and Turbidity Waste Discharges to Surface Water</u> - Four individual surface water discharge monitoring samples are collected and analyzed for turbidity. - 75% reduction in turbidity or sediment load in individual surface water discharge relative to October 1, 2012 load (or meet water quality standards for turbidity or sediment in individual surface water discharge)	October 1, 2014 October 1, 2015
<u>Nutrient Waste Discharges to Surface Water</u> - Four individual surface water discharge monitoring samples are collected and analyzed - 50% load reduction in nutrients in individual surface water discharge relative to October 1, 2012 load (or meet water quality standards for nutrients in individual discharge)	October 1, 2014 October 1, 2015

ORDER NO. R3-2012-0011
 CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF
 WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
 FOR DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS

<p>- 75% load reduction in nutrients in individual surface water discharge relative to October 1, 2012 load (or meet water quality standards for nutrients in individual surface water discharge)</p>	<p>October 1, 2016</p>
<p><u>Nitrate Waste Discharges to Groundwater</u></p> <p>- Achieve annual reduction in nitrogen loading to groundwater based on Irrigation and Nutrient Management Plan effectiveness and load evaluation</p>	<p>October 1, 2016 and annually thereafter</p>
<p>- Achieve Nitrogen Balance Ratio equal to one (1) for crops in annual rotation (e.g., cool season vegetables) or alternative, (if discharge has High Nitrate Loading Risk)</p>	<p>October 1, 2015</p>
<p>- Achieve Nitrogen Balance Ratio equal to 1.2 for annual crops occupying the ground for the entire year (e.g., strawberries or raspberries) or alternative, (if discharge has High Nitrate Loading Risk)</p>	

¹ Indicators of progress towards milestones includes, but is not limited to data and information related to a) management practice implementation and effectiveness, b) treatment or control measures, c) individual discharge monitoring results, d) receiving water monitoring results, and e) related reporting.

**CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
CENTRAL COAST REGION**

**ORDER No. R3-2012-0011
ATTACHMENT A**

**ADDITIONAL FINDINGS, APPLICABLE WATER QUALITY CONTROL PLANS AND
DEFINITIONS
FOR
CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
FOR
DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS**

Order No. R3-2012-0011 (Conditional Waiver of Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from Irrigated Lands) requires Dischargers to comply with applicable state plans and policies and applicable state and federal water quality standards and to prevent nuisance. Water quality standards are set forth in state and federal plans, policies, and regulations. The California Regional Water Quality Control Board Central Coast Region's (Central Coast Water Board) Water Quality Control Plan contains specific water quality objectives, beneficial uses, and implementation plans that are applicable to discharges of waste and/or waterbodies that receive discharges of waste from irrigated lands. The State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) has adopted plans and policies that may be applicable to discharges of waste and/or surface waterbodies or groundwater that receive discharges of waste from irrigated lands. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) has adopted the *National Toxics Rule* and the *California Toxics Rule*, which constitute water quality criteria that apply to waters of the United States.

The specific waste constituents required to be monitored and the applicable water quality standards that protect identified beneficial uses for the receiving water are set forth in Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) Order No. R3-2012-0011-01, MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-02, and MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-03.

This Attachment A lists additional findings (Part A), relevant plans, policies, regulations (Part B), and definitions of terms (Part C) used in Order No. R3-2012-0011.

PART A. ADDITIONAL FINDINGS

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Coast Region additionally finds that:

1. The Central Coast Water Board is the principal state agency in the Central Coast Region with primary responsibility for the coordination and control of water quality. (Cal. Wat. Code § 13001, Legislative Intent) The purpose of this Order is to focus on the highest water quality priorities and maximize water quality protection to ensure the long-term reliability and availability of water resources of sufficient supply and quality for all present and future beneficial uses, including drinking water and aquatic life. Given the magnitude and severity of water quality impairment and impacts to beneficial uses caused by irrigated agriculture and the significant cost to the public, the Central Coast Water Board finds that it is reasonable and necessary to require specific actions to protect water quality.
2. The Central Coast Water Board recognizes that Dischargers may not achieve immediate compliance with all requirements. Thus, this Order provides reasonable schedules for Dischargers to reach full compliance over many years by implementing management practices and monitoring and reporting programs that demonstrate and verify measurable progress annually. This Order includes specific dates to achieve compliance with this Order and milestones that will reduce pollutant loading or impacts to surface water and groundwater in the short term (e.g., a few years) and achieve water quality standards in surface water and groundwater in the longer term (e.g., decades); some compliance dates extend beyond the term of this Order. The focus of this Order is non-tile drain discharges, although Tier 3 tile drain discharges on individual farms/ranches must be monitored. Dischargers with tile drains must also describe management practices used or proposed to be used to attain water quality standards or minimize exceedances in receiving waters while making progress to attain water quality standards. The Executive Officer will evaluate any proposed longer timeframes to address tile-drain discharges.
3. According to California Water Code Section 13263(g), the discharge of waste to waters of the State is a privilege, not a right. It is the responsibility of dischargers of waste from irrigated lands to comply with the Water Code by seeking waste discharge requirements (WDRs) or by complying with a waiver of WDRs. This Order waiving the requirement to obtain WDRs provides a mechanism for dischargers of waste from irrigated lands to meet their responsibility to comply with the Water Code and to prevent degradation of waters of the State, prevent nuisance, and to protect the beneficial uses. Dischargers are responsible for the quality of surface waters and ground waters that have received discharges of waste from their irrigated lands.

4. In the Central Coast Region, nearly all agricultural, municipal, industrial, and domestic water supply comes from groundwater. Groundwater supplies approximately 90 percent of the drinking water on the Central Coast. Currently, more than 700 municipal public supply wells in the Central Coast Region provide drinking water to the public. In addition, based on 1990 census data, there are more than 40,000 permitted private wells in the Region, most providing domestic drinking water to rural households and communities from shallow sources. The number of private domestic wells has likely significantly increased in the past 20 years due to population growth.
5. In the Salinas, Pajaro, and Santa Maria groundwater basins, agriculture accounts for approximately 80 to 90 percent of groundwater pumping (MCWRA, 2007; PVWMA, 2002; Luhdorff and Scalmanini Consulting Engineers. April 2009).
6. The Central Coast Region supports some of the most significant biodiversity of any temperate region in the world and is home to the last remaining population of the California sea otter, three sub-species of threatened or endangered steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) and one sub-species of endangered coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). The endangered marsh sandwort (*Arenaria paludicola*), Gambel's watercress (*Nasturtium rorippa gambelii*), California least tern (*Sterna antillarum browni*), and threatened red-legged frog (*Rana aurora*) are present in the region.
7. Several watersheds drain into Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, one of the largest marine sanctuaries in the world. Elkhorn Slough is one of the largest remaining tidal wetlands in the United States and one of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) designated National Estuarine Research Reserves. The southern portion includes the Morro Bay National Estuary and its extensive salt marsh habitat.
8. The two endangered plants, marsh sandwort and Gambel's watercress, are critically imperiled and their survival depends upon the health of the Oso Flaco watershed. The last remaining known population of marsh sandwort and one of the last two remaining known populations of Gambel's watercress occur in Oso Flaco Lake (United States Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service, 2007).
9. The Central Coast of California is one of the most productive and profitable agricultural regions in the nation, reflecting a gross production value of more than six billion dollars in 2008 and contributing to more than 14 percent of California's agricultural economy. The region produces many high value specialty crops including lettuce, strawberries, raspberries, artichokes, asparagus, broccoli, carrots, cauliflower, celery, fresh herbs, mushrooms, onions, peas, spinach, wine

grapes, tree fruit and nuts. An adequate water supply of sufficient quality is critical to supporting the agricultural industry on the Central Coast.

LEGAL AND REGULATORY CONSIDERATIONS

10. This Attachment A to Order No. R3-2012-0011 identifies applicable plans and policies adopted by the State Water Board and the Central Coast Water Board that contain regulatory requirements that apply to the discharge of waste from irrigated lands. This Attachment A also provides definitions of terms for purposes of this Order.
11. The Water Code grants authority to the State Water Board with respect to State water rights and water quality regulations and policy, and establishes nine Regional Water Boards with authority to regulate discharges of waste that could affect the quality of waters of the State and to adopt water quality regulations and policy.
12. As further described in the Order, discharges from irrigated lands affect the quality of the waters of the State depending on the quantity of the waste discharge, quantity of the waste, the quality of the waste, the extent of treatment, soil characteristics, distance to surface water, depth to groundwater, crop type, implementation of management practices and other site-specific factors. Discharges from irrigated lands have impaired and will continue to impair the quality of the waters of the State within the Central Coast Region if such discharges are not controlled.
13. Water Code Section 13267(b)(1) authorizes the Central Coast Water Board to require dischargers to submit technical reports necessary to evaluate Discharger compliance with the terms and conditions of this Order and to assure protection of waters of the State. The Order, this Attachment A, and the records of the Water Board provide the evidence demonstrating that discharges of waste from irrigated lands have degraded and/or polluted the waters of the state. Persons subject to this Order discharge waste from irrigated lands that impacts the quality of the waters of the state. Therefore it is reasonable to require such persons to prepare and submit technical reports.
14. Water Code Section 13269 provides that the Central Coast Water Board may waive the requirement in Water Code section 13260(a) to obtain WDRs. Water Code section 13269 further provides that any such waiver of WDRs shall be conditional, must include monitoring requirements unless waived, may not exceed five years in duration, and may be terminated at any time by the Central Coast Water Board or Executive Officer.

15. Water Code Section 13269(a)(4)(A) authorizes the Central Coast Water Board to include as a condition of a conditional waiver the payment of an annual fee established by the State Water Board. California Code of Regulations, Title 23, Division 3, Chapter 9, Article 1, Section 2200.3 sets forth the applicable fees. The Order requires each Discharger to pay an annual fee to the State Water Board in compliance with the fee schedule.
16. The Water Quality Control Plan for the Central Coast Basin (Basin Plan) designates beneficial uses, establishes water quality objectives, contains programs of implementation needed to achieve water quality objectives, and references the plans and policies adopted by the State Water Board. The water quality objectives are required to protect the beneficial uses of waters of the State identified in this Attachment A.
17. The Order is consistent with the Basin Plan because it requires Dischargers to comply with applicable water quality standards, as defined in this Attachment A, and requires terms and conditions, including implementation of management practices. The Order also requires monitoring and reporting as defined in MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-01, MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-02, and MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-03 to determine the effects of discharges of waste from irrigated lands on water quality, verify the adequacy and effectiveness of this Order's terms and conditions, and to evaluate individual Discharger's compliance with this Order.
18. Water Code Section 13246 requires boards, in carrying out activities that affect water quality to comply with State Water Board policy for water quality control. This Order requires compliance with applicable State Water Board policies for water quality control.
19. This Order is consistent with the requirements of the *Policy for Implementation and Enforcement of the Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program* (NPS Policy) adopted by the State Water Board in May 2004. The NPS Policy requires, among other key elements, that an NPS control implementation program's ultimate purpose shall be explicitly stated and that the implementation program must, at a minimum, address NPS pollution in a manner that achieves and maintains water quality objectives and beneficial uses, including any applicable anti-degradation requirements. The NPS Policy improves the State's ability to effectively manage NPS pollution and conform to the requirements of the Federal Clean Water Act and the Federal Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments of 1990. The NPS Policy provides a bridge between the State Water Board's January 2000 *NPS Program Plan* and its 2010 *Water Quality Enforcement Policy*. The NPS Policy's five key elements are:

- a. Key Element #1 - Addresses NPS pollution in a manner that achieves and maintains water quality objectives and beneficial uses
 - b. Key Element #2 - Includes an implementation program with descriptions of the Management Practices (MPs) and other program elements and the process to be used to ensure and verify proper MP implementation
 - c. Key Element #3 - Includes a specific time schedule and corresponding quantifiable milestones designed to measure progress toward reaching the specified requirements
 - d. Key Element #4 - Contains monitoring and reporting requirements that allow the Water Board, dischargers, and the public to determine that the program is achieving its stated purpose(s) and/or whether additional or different MPs or other actions are required
 - e. Key Element #5 - Clearly discusses the potential consequences for failure to achieve the NPS control implementation program's stated purposes
20. Consistent with the NPS Policy, management practice implementation assessment may, in some cases, be used to measure nonpoint source control progress. However, management practice implementation never may be a substitute for meeting water quality requirements.
21. This Order is consistent with provisions of State Water Resources Control Board Resolution No. 68-16, "Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters in California." Regional boards, in regulating the discharge of waste, must maintain high quality waters of the State until it is demonstrated that any change in quality will be consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State, will not unreasonably affect beneficial uses, and will not result in water quality less than that described in the Regional Board's policies. The Order will result in improved water quality throughout the region. Dischargers must comply with all applicable provisions of the Basin Plan, including water quality objectives, and implement best management practices to prevent pollution or nuisance and to maintain the highest water quality consistent with the maximum benefit to the people of the State. The conditions of this waiver will protect high quality waters and restore waters that have already experienced some degradation.
22. This Order is consistent with State Water Board Resolution 68-16. This Order requires Dischargers to 1) comply with the terms and conditions of the Order and meet applicable water quality standards in the waters of the State; 2) develop and implement management practices, treatment or control measures, or change farming practices, when discharges are causing or contributing to exceedances of applicable water quality standards; 3) conduct activities in a manner to prevent nuisance; and 4) conduct activities required by MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-01, MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-02, and MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-03, and revisions thereto.

RATIONALE FOR THIS ORDER

23. On April 15, 1983, the Central Coast Water Board approved a policy waiving WDRs for 26 categories of discharges, including irrigation return flows and non-NPDES stormwater runoff. Pursuant to Water Code Section 13269, these waivers terminated on January 1, 2003.
24. On July 9, 2004, the Central Coast Water Board adopted Resolution No. R3-2004-0117 establishing the 2004 Agricultural Order.
25. Dischargers enrolled in the 2004 Agricultural Order established the Cooperative Monitoring Program (CMP) in compliance with monitoring requirements. The CMP collected and analyzed data for 15 to 20 parameters from 50 sites in multiple watersheds and identified severe surface water quality impairments resulting from agricultural land uses and discharges. CMP did not attempt to identify the individual farm operations that are causing the surface water quality impairments. The lack of discharge monitoring and reporting, the lack of verification of on-farm water quality improvements, and the lack of public transparency regarding on-farm discharges, are critical limitations of the 2004 Agricultural Order, especially given the scale and severity of the surface water and groundwater impacts and the resulting costs to society. The Order addresses these limitations.
26. The Central Coast Water Board extended the 2004 Agricultural Order multiple times. The 2004 Agricultural Order expires on September 30, 2012.
27. The Central Coast Water Board reviewed all available data, including information collected in compliance with the 2004 Agricultural Order, and determined that discharges of waste from irrigated lands continue to result in degradation and pollution of surface water and groundwater, and impairment of beneficial uses, including drinking water and aquatic habitat, and determined that additional conditions are necessary to ensure protection of water quality and to measure the effectiveness of implementation of the Order.
28. It is appropriate to adopt a waiver of WDRs for this category of discharges because, as a group, the discharges have the same or similar waste from the same or similar operations and use the same or similar treatment methods and management practices (e.g., source control, reduced agricultural surface runoff, reduced chemical use, holding times, cover crops, etc.).
29. It is appropriate to regulate discharges of waste from irrigated lands under a conditional waiver rather than individual WDRs in order to simplify and streamline the regulatory process. Water Board staff estimate that there are more than 3000 individual owners and/or operators of irrigated lands who discharge waste from

irrigated lands; therefore, it is not an efficient use of resources to adopt individual WDRs for all Dischargers within a reasonable time.

30. This Order is in the public interest because:
- a. The Order was adopted in compliance with Water Code Sections 13260, 13263, and 13269 and other applicable law;
 - b. The Order requires compliance with water quality standards;
 - c. The Order includes conditions that are intended to eliminate, reduce and prevent pollution and nuisance and protect the beneficial uses of the waters of the State;
 - d. The Order contains more specific and more stringent conditions for protection of water quality compared to the 2004 Agricultural Order;
 - e. The Order contains conditions that are similar to the conditions of municipal stormwater NPDES permits, including evaluation and implementation of management practices to meet applicable water quality standards and a more specific MRP;
 - f. The Order focuses on the highest priority water quality issues and most severely impaired waters;
 - g. The Order provides for an efficient and effective use of Central Coast Water Board resources, given the magnitude of the discharges and number of persons who discharge waste from irrigated lands;
 - h. The Order provides reasonable flexibility for the Dischargers who seek coverage under this Order by providing them with a reasonable time schedule and options for complying with the Water Code.
31. This Order waives the requirement for Dischargers to obtain WDRs for discharges of waste from irrigated lands if the Dischargers are in compliance with the Order. This Order is conditional, may be terminated at any time, does not permit any illegal activity, does not preclude the need for permits that may be required by other State or local government agencies, and does not preclude the Central Coast Water Board from administering enforcement remedies (including civil liability) pursuant to the Water Code.
32. The Central Coast Water Board may consider issuing individual WDRs to some Dischargers because of their actual or potential contribution to water quality impairments, history of violations, or other factors.

IMPACTS TO WATER QUALITY FROM AGRICULTURAL DISCHARGES

Impacts to Groundwater – Drinking Water and Human Health

33. Nitrate pollution of drinking water supplies is a critical problem throughout the Central Coast Region. Studies indicate that fertilizer from irrigated agriculture is

the primary source of nitrate pollution of drinking water wells and that significant loading of nitrate continues as a result of agricultural fertilizer practices (Carle, S.F., et al., June 2006).

34. Groundwater pollution from nitrate severely impacts public drinking water supplies in the Central Coast Region. A Department of Water Resources (DWR, 2003) survey of groundwater quality data collected between 1994 and 2000 from 711 public supply wells in the Central Coast Region found that 17 percent of the wells (121 wells) detected a constituent at concentrations above one or more California Department of Public Health (CDPH) drinking water standards or primary maximum contaminant levels (MCLs). Nitrate caused the most frequent MCL exceedances (45 mg/L nitrate as nitrate or 10 mg/L nitrate as nitrogen), with approximately 9 percent of the wells (64 wells) exceeding the drinking water standard for nitrate. According to data reported by the State Water Resources Control Board's Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment Program (GAMA) GeoTracker website (<http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/>), recent impacts to public supply wells are greatest in portions of the Salinas Valley (up to 20 percent of wells exceeding MCLs) and Santa Maria (approximately 17 percent) groundwater basins. In the Gilroy-Hollister Groundwater Basin, 12.5 percent of the public supply wells exceed MCLs (data obtained using the GeoTracker DPH Public Supply Well Search Tool for nitrate for wells located in the Gilroy-Hollister groundwater basin. The well data includes Department of Public Health data for well sampling information ranging from 2006 until 2009). CDPH identified over half of the drinking water supply wells as vulnerable to discharges from agricultural-related activities in that basin. This information is readily tracked and evaluated because data are collected on a regular frequency, made publicly available, and public drinking water supplies are regulated by CDPH as required by California law.
35. Groundwater pollution from nitrate severely impacts shallow domestic wells in the Central Coast Region resulting in unsafe drinking water in rural communities. Domestic wells (wells supplying one to several households) are typically drilled in relatively shallow groundwater, and as a result exhibit higher nitrate concentrations than deeper public supply wells. Water quality monitoring of domestic wells is not generally required and water quality information is not readily available; however, based on the available data, the number of domestic wells that exceed the nitrate drinking water standard is likely in the range of hundreds or thousands. Private domestic well water quality is not regulated and rural residents are likely drinking water from these impaired sources without treatment and without knowing the quality of their drinking water.
36. In the northern Salinas Valley, 25 percent of 352 wells sampled (88 wells) had concentrations above the nitrate drinking water standard. In other portions of the Salinas Valley, up to approximately 50 percent of the wells surveyed had

concentrations above the nitrate drinking water standard, with average concentrations nearly double the drinking water standard and the highest concentration of nitrate approximately nine times the drinking water standard (Monterey County Water Resources Agency [MCWRA], 1995). Nitrate exceedances in the Gilroy-Hollister and Pajaro groundwater basins reflect similar severe impairment, as reported by local water agencies/districts for those basins (SCVWD, 2001; SWRCB, 2005; San Benito County Water District, 2007; Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, 2008).

37. Local county and water district reports indicate that in the Pajaro River watershed, the highest recent nitrate concentration (over 650 mg/L nitrate, more than 14 times the drinking water standard) occurred in shallow wells in the eastern San Juan subbasin under intense agricultural production. High values of nitrate concentration in groundwater (greater than 500 mg/L nitrate) have also been reported in the Llagas subbasin and the lower Pajaro coastal aquifer.
38. The costs of groundwater pollution and impacts to beneficial uses caused by irrigated agriculture are transferred to the public. Public drinking water systems expend millions of dollars in treatment and replacement costs and private well owners must invest in expensive treatment options or find new sources. Rural communities, those least able to buy alternative water sources, have few options to replace the contaminated water in their homes. This Order addresses groundwater pollution to ensure protection of beneficial uses and public health.
39. Excessive concentrations of nitrate or nitrite in drinking water are hazardous to human health, especially for infants and pregnant women. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) established a nitrate drinking water standard of 45 mg/L nitrate as nitrate (10 mg/L nitrate as nitrogen). While acute health effects from excessive nitrate levels in drinking water are primarily limited to infants (methemoglobinemia or "blue baby syndrome"), research evidence suggests there may be adverse health effects (i.e., increased risk of non-Hodgkin's, diabetes, Parkinson's disease, alzheimers, endocrine disruption, cancer of the organs) among adults as a result of long-term consumption exposure to nitrate (Sohn, E., 2009; Pelley, J., 2003; Weyer, P., et. al., 2001, Ward, M.H., et. al., 1996).
40. Nitrogen compounds are known to cause cancer. University of Iowa research found that up to 20 percent of ingested nitrate is transformed in the body to nitrite, which can then undergo transformation in the stomach, colon, and bladder to form N-nitroso compounds that are known to cause cancer in a variety of organs in more than 40 animal species, including primates (Weyer, P., et. al., 2001).
41. In many cases, whole communities that rely on groundwater for drinking water are threatened due to nitrate pollution, including the community of San Jerardo and

other rural communities in the Salinas Valley. Local agencies and consumers have reported impacts to human health resulting from nitrate contaminated groundwater likely due to agricultural land uses, and spent significant financial resources to ensure proper drinking water treatment and reliable sources of safe drinking water for the long-term (CCRWQCB, 2009).

42. Current strategies for addressing nitrate in groundwater to achieve levels protective of human health typically include avoidance (abandoning impacted wells or re-drilling to a deeper zone), groundwater treatment to remove nitrate (i.e., dilution using blending, ion exchange, reverse osmosis, biological denitrification, and distillation), or developing additional water supplies (i.e., percolation ponds, surface water pipelines, reservoirs) to dilute nitrate-impacted sources (Lewandowski, A.M., May 2008; Washington State Department of Health, 2005).
43. The costs to treat and clean up existing nitrate pollution to achieve levels that are protective of human health are very expensive to water users (e.g., farmers, municipalities, domestic well users). Research indicates that the cost to remove nitrate from groundwater can range from hundreds of thousands to millions of dollars annually for individual municipal or domestic wells (Burge and Halden, 1999; Lewandowski, May 2008). Wellhead treatment on a region-wide scale is estimated to cost billions of dollars. Similarly, the cost to actively clean up nitrate in groundwater on a region wide scale would also cost billions of dollars, and would be logistically difficult. If the nitrate loading due to agricultural activities is not significantly reduced, these costs are likely to increase significantly.
44. Many public water supply systems are required to provide well-head treatment or blending of drinking water sources, at significant cost, to treat nitrate before delivery to the drinking water consumer due to elevated concentrations of nitrate in groundwater. The community of San Jerardo (rural housing cooperative of primarily low-income farmworker families with approximately 250 residents) initially installed well-head treatment to treat groundwater contaminated with nitrate and other chemicals at significant cost, with on-going monthly treatment costs of approximately \$17,000. Monterey County public health officials determined that the community of San Jerardo requires a new drinking water well to ensure safe drinking water quality protective of public health at an approximate cost of more than \$4 million. The City of Morro Bay uses drinking water supplies from Morro and Chorro groundwater basins. Study results indicate that agricultural activities in these areas, predominantly over-application of fertilizer, have impacted drinking water supplies resulting in nitrate concentrations more than four times the drinking water standard (Cleath and Associates, 2007). The City of Morro Bay must blend or provide well-head treatment to keep nitrate concentrations at levels safe for drinking water at significant cost (City of Morro Bay, 2006). The City of Santa Maria public supply wells are also impacted by nitrate (in some areas nearly twice

the drinking water standard) and must also blend sources to provide safe drinking water (City of Santa Maria, 2008).

Impacts to Groundwater – Nitrate and Salts

45. Groundwater pollution due to salts is also one of the most significant and critical problems in the Central Coast Region. Agricultural activities are a significant cause of salt pollution (Monterey County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, 1990). Salt increases in irrigated agricultural coastal basins are primarily due to the following:
 - a. Seawater intrusion within the coastal basins (e.g., Salinas and Pajaro groundwater basins) caused primarily by excessive agricultural pumping (MCWRA, 2007).
 - b. Agricultural pumping/recycling of groundwater that concentrates salts in the aquifers.
 - c. Agricultural leaching of salts from the root zone.
 - d. The importation of salts into the basin from agricultural soil amendments and domestic/municipal wastewater discharges.
46. Based on the high proportion of groundwater extractions, agricultural pumping of groundwater contributes to saltwater intrusion into the Salinas and Pajaro groundwater basins, which is causing increasing portions of the groundwater basins to be unusable for agriculture and municipal supply (MCWRA, 2008 and Pajaro Valley Water Resource Agency, 2002).
47. Agricultural activities contribute significant loading of nitrates into groundwater from the following sources (Monterey County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, 1988):
 - a. Intensive fertilizer applications on permeable soils.
 - b. Liquid fertilizer hookups on well pump discharge lines lacking backflow prevention devices.
 - c. Groundwater wells that are screened through multiple aquifers, thereby acting as conduits for pollution transport into deeper groundwater.
 - d. Spills and/or uncontrolled wash water or runoff from fertilizer handling and storage operations.
48. Agricultural waste discharges contribute to pollution of groundwater basins most vulnerable to waste migration, including major portions of the Santa Maria, Salinas, and Gilroy-Hollister groundwater basins. However, any groundwater basin, including those that are confined (pressured), are susceptible to downward waste migration through improperly constructed, operated (e.g., fertigation or chemigation without backflow prevention), or abandoned wells. Additionally, land with

permeable soils and shallow groundwater are susceptible to downward waste migration. Such areas of groundwater vulnerability often overlap with important recharge areas that serve to replenish drinking water supplies.

49. Agricultural discharges of fertilizer are the main source of nitrate pollution to shallow groundwater based on nitrate loading studies conducted in the Llagas subbasin and the lower Salinas groundwater basin (Carle, S.F., et al., June 2006). In 2007, the California Department of Food and Agriculture (CDFA) reported that approximately 56 million pounds of nitrogen were purchased as fertilizer in Monterey County. A 1990 Monterey County study of nitrate sources leaching to soil and potentially groundwater in Santa Cruz and Monterey Counties indicated that irrigated agriculture contributes approximately 78 percent of the nitrate loading to groundwater in these areas (Monterey County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, November 1990).
50. A groundwater study in the Llagas subbasin indicates that nitrate pollution in groundwater is elevated in the shallow aquifer because it is highly vulnerable due to high recharge rates and rapid transport, and that the dominant source of nitrate is synthetic fertilizers. Groundwater age data in relation to nitrate concentration indicate that the rate of nitrate loading to the shallow aquifer is not yet decreasing in the areas sampled. In areas east of Gilroy, groundwater nitrate concentrations more than double the drinking water standard correspond to younger groundwater ages (less than seven years old and in some cases less than two years old), indicating that the nitrate pollution is due to recent nitrate loading and not legacy farming practices (Moran et al., 2005).
51. The University of California Center for Water Resources (WRC) developed the Nitrate Groundwater Pollution Hazard Index (Nitrate Hazard Index) in 1995. The Nitrate Hazard Index identifies agricultural fields with the highest vulnerability for nitrate pollution to groundwater, based on soil, crop, and irrigation practices. Based on the Nitrate Hazard Index, the following crop types present the greatest risk for nitrate loading to groundwater: Beet, Broccoli, Cabbage, Cauliflower, Celery, Chinese Cabbage (Napa), Collard, Endive, Kale, Leek, Lettuce, Mustard, Onion, Spinach, Strawberry, Pepper, and Parsley.

Impacts to Groundwater – Pesticides

52. The Department of Pesticide Regulation (DPR) has identified two Groundwater Protection Areas that are vulnerable to pesticide contamination in San Luis Obispo County (south of Arroyo Grande, west of Nipomo Mesa, and north of the Santa Maria River) and Monterey County (Salinas area).
53. Based on a 2007 DPR report, pesticide detections in groundwater are rare in the Central Coast region. Of 313 groundwater wells sampled in the Central Coast

region, six wells (1.9%) had pesticide detections in less than two samples (considered unverified detections).

54. A review of DPR data collected from 1984 – 2009 indicates that the three pesticides/pesticide degradates with the highest detection frequency in groundwater were chlorthal-dimethyl and degradates (total), TPA (2,3,5,6-tetrachloroterephthalic acid) and carbon disulfide. Compounds reported by DPR above a preliminary health goal (PHG) or drinking water standard include (by county): ethylene dibromide (2002), atrazine (1993), and dinoseb (1987) Monterey; heptachlor (1989), ethylene dibromide (1989) Santa Barbara; benzene (various dates 1994-2007), 1,2,4-trichlorobenzene (1991) Santa Cruz; ethylene dibromide (1994, 2008, 2009) San Luis Obispo; and 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane (1998) Santa Clara.
55. Results from pesticide analyses conducted as part of the Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment Program (GAMA) studies in the Central Coast region (Kulongoski, 2007; Mathany 2010) indicate a significant presence of pesticides in groundwater. GAMA achieved ultra-low detection levels of between 0.004 and 0.12 micrograms per liter (generally less than .01 micrograms per liter). Out of 54 wells sampled in groundwater basins in the south coast range study unit (bounded by the Santa Lucia and San Luis Ranges, and San Raphael Mountains to the north and east, and the Santa Ynez mountains to the south), 28 percent of the wells had 11 pesticides or pesticide degradates detected in groundwater samples, with the three most abundant detections being deethylatrazine (18.5 percent), atrazine (9.3 percent), and simazine (5.6 percent). Twenty-eight percent of 97 wells sampled in the Monterey Bay and Salinas Valley Basins had pesticide detections, including 18 percent for simazine, 11 percent for deethylatrazine, and 5 percent for atrazine. None of the pesticides detected as part of the GAMA program exceeded any drinking water standard or health-based threshold value.

Impacts to Surface Water

56. The 2010 Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waterbodies for the Central Coast Region (2010 List of Impaired Waterbodies) identified surface water impairments for approximately 700 waterbodies related to a variety of pollutants (e.g. salts, nutrients, pesticides/toxicity, and sediment/turbidity). Sixty percent of the surface water listings identified agriculture as one of the potential sources of water quality impairment.
57. The impact from agricultural discharges on surface water quality is or has been monitored by various monitoring programs, including:
 - a. The Central Coast Water Board's Ambient Monitoring Program: Over the past 10 years, the Central Coast Ambient Monitoring Program (CCAMP) has

- collected and analyzed water quality data to address 25 conventional water quality parameters from 185 sites across the Central Coast Region to assess surface water quality. To support analysis of conventional water quality data CCAMP has collected bioassessment data from 100 of the 185 sites, water toxicity data from 134 of the 185 sites, and sediment toxicity from 57 of the 185 sites. CCAMP data show widespread toxicity and pollution in agricultural areas.
- b. Cooperative Monitoring Program (CMP): Over the last five years, the CMP has focused on assessing agricultural water quality for the 2004 Agricultural Order, and collected and analyzed data for 15 to 20 parameters from 50 sites in multiple watersheds. CMP data show widespread toxicity and pollution in agricultural areas.
58. Data from CCAMP and CMP indicate that surface waterbodies are severely impacted in the lower Salinas and Santa Maria watersheds due to the intensive agricultural activity in these areas, and water quality in these areas are the most severely impaired in the Central Coast Region.

Impacts to Surface Water – Nutrients

59. Nitrate pollution in surface water is widespread in the Central Coast Region, with 46 waterbodies listed as impaired for this pollutant on the 2010 List of Impaired Waterbodies List. Seventy percent of these nitrate listings occur in the three major agricultural watersheds: Salinas area (16 waterbodies), Pajaro River (5 waterbodies) and Santa Maria River (12 waterbodies). Other significant nitrate listings fall in small drainages in areas of intensive agriculture or greenhouse activity along the south coast, including Arroyo Paredon, Franklin Creek, Bell Creek, Los Carneros and Glen Annie creeks (CCRWQCB, 2009a)
60. The California Department of Public Health (CDPH) drinking water standard is 10 mg/L nitrate as N. The drinking water standard is not intended to protect aquatic life and Water Board staff estimates that 1 mg/L nitrate is necessary to protect aquatic life beneficial uses from biostimulation based on an evaluation of CCAMP data (CCRWQCB, 2009b). Water Board staff used this criteria to evaluate surface water quality impairment to aquatic life beneficial uses in the 2010 Impaired Waterbodies List.
61. In a broadly scaled analysis of land uses, nitrate pollution is associated with row crop agriculture. In addition, discharge from even a single agricultural operation can result in adjacent creek concentrations exceeding the drinking water standard and the much lower limits necessary to protect aquatic life. Many heavily urbanized creeks show only slight impacts from nitrate, with most urban impact associated with wastewater discharges. (CCAMP, 2010a).

62. Agricultural discharges result in significant nitrate pollution in the major agricultural areas of the Central Coast Region (CCAMP, 2010a). More than sixty percent of all sites from CCAMP and CMP combined datasets have average nitrate concentrations that exceed the drinking water standard and limits necessary to protect aquatic life (CCAMP, 2010b). Ten percent of all sites have average nitrate concentrations that exceed the drinking water standard by five-fold or more. Some of the most seriously polluted waterbodies include the following:
- a. Tembladero Slough system (including Old Salinas River, Alisal Creek, Alisal Slough, Espinosa Slough, Gabilan Creek and Natividad Creek),
 - b. Pajaro River (including Llagas Creek, San Juan Creek, and Furlong Creek),
 - c. Lower Salinas River (including Quail Creek, Chualar Creek and Blanco Drain),
 - d. Lower Santa Maria River (including Orcutt-Soloman Creek, Green Valley Creek, and Bradley Channel),
 - e. Oso Flaco watershed (including Oso Flaco Lake, Oso Flaco Creek, and Little Oso Flaco Creek).
63. Dry season flows decreased over the last five years in some agricultural areas that have large amounts of tailwater runoff. Detailed flow analysis by the CMP showed that 18 of 27 sites in the lower Salinas and Santa Maria watersheds had statistically significant decreases in dry season flow over the first five years of the program. Some sites that show increasing concentrations of nitrate have coincident declining trends in flow, possibly due to reductions in tailwater (CCWQP, 2009a). CCAMP monitoring has detected declining flows at other sites elsewhere in the Region through the end of 2009 (CCAMP, 2010a), likely because of drought.
64. Some statistically significant changes in nitrate concentration are evident in CCAMP and CMP data. Several drainages are improving in water quality in the Santa Barbara area (such as Bell Creek, which supports agricultural activities) and on Pacheco Creek in the Pajaro watershed. However, in some of the most polluted waters (Old Salinas River, Orcutt Creek, Santa Maria River mouth), nitrate concentrations are getting worse (CCAMP, 2010a). In the lower Salinas and Santa Maria watersheds, flow volumes are declining at some sites (CCWQP, 2009a; CCAMP, 2010a).
65. Nitrate concentrations in Oso Flaco Lake exceed the levels that support aquatic life beneficial uses, threatening remaining populations of two endangered plants, marsh sandwort and Gambel's watercress. In 25 water samples taken from Oso Flaco Lake in 2000-2001 and 2007, levels of nitrate/nitrite (as N) averaged 30.5 mg/L with a minimum of 22.0 mg/L and a maximum of 37.1 mg/L (CCAMP, 2010a). Biostimulation in Oso Flaco Lake has caused the rapid and extreme growth of

common wetland species, which are now crowding out sensitive species that have not become similarly vigorous (United States Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service, 2010).

66. Agricultural discharges result in un-ionized ammonia concentrations at levels that are toxic to salmonids at some sites in areas dominated by agricultural activity (USEPA, 1999). The waterbodies where these sites are located are on the 2010 List of Impaired Waterbodies due to un-ionized ammonia, particularly in the lower Salinas and Santa Maria river areas (CCRWQCB, 2009).

Impacts to Surface Water – Toxicity and Pesticides

67. The Basin Plan general objective for toxicity states the following: “All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal or aquatic life.” The Basin Plan general objective for pesticides states the following: “No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall reach concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. There shall be no increase in pesticide concentrations found in bottom sediments or aquatic life.”
68. Based on CCAMP, CMP, and other monitoring data, multiple pesticides and herbicides have been detected in Central Coast surface waterbodies (identified below). The Basin Plan general objective for pesticides states that no individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall reach concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses, and no increase in pesticide concentrations shall be found in bottom sediments or aquatic life. Many currently applied pesticides have not been tested for, and staff is only recently aware of data showing several relatively new fungicides (azoxystrobin, pyraclostrobin and boscalid) in fish tissue and sediment of lagoons in the Central Coast Region.¹ This is a violation of the Basin Plan general objective for pesticides. Additional monitoring for individual pesticides is needed to identify changes in pesticide loading and to identify concentrations of toxic and/or bioaccumulating substances not previously identified.

2,4-D	esfenvalerate	oryzalin
Alachlor	ethalfuralin	oxadiazon
Aldicarb	ethoprop	oxamyl
Atrazine	fenamiphos	oxyfluorfen

¹ “Watershed-scale Evaluation of Agricultural BMP Effectiveness in Protecting Critical Coastal Habitats: Final Report on the Status of Three Central California Estuaries” (Anderson et al, 2010).
<http://www.ccamp.org/ccamp/documents/EstuariesFinalReport022311.pdf>.

ATTACHMENT A.
ORDER NO. R3-2012-0011
CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF
WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
FOR DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS

azinphos-methyl		
Azoxystrobin	fenoxycarb	paraquat dichloride
Benefin	fenpropathrin	pendimethalin
bentazon, sodium salt	fipronil	permethrin
Bifenthrin		
Boscalid	glyphosate	phorate
Bromacil	hexazinone	phosmet
bromoxynil octanoate	hydramethylnon	prodiamine
butylate	imidacloprid	prometon
Carbaryl	lambda cyhalothrin	prometryn
Carbofuran	linuron	propanil
Chlorpyrifos	malathion	propargite
chlorthal-dimethyl	MCPA	propiconazole
cycloate	MCPA, dimethylamine salt	propoxur
Cyfluthrin	metalaxyl	propyzamide
		Pyriproxyfen
Cypermethrin	methidathion	pyraclostrobin
DDVP	methiocarb	S.S.S-tributyl phosphorotrithioate
Deltamethrin	methomyl	siduron
Diazinon	methyl isothiocyanate	simazine
Dicamba	methyl parathion	tebuthiuron
Dicofol	metolachlor	terbuthylazine
Dimethoate	metribuzin	tetrachlorvinphos
Disulfoton	molinate	thiobencarb
Diuron	naled	triallate
Endosulfan	napropamide	triclopyr
EPTC	norflurazon	trifluralin

69. Multiple studies, including some using Toxicity Identification Evaluations (TIEs), have shown that organophosphate pesticides and pyrethroid pesticides in Central Coast waters are likely causing toxicity to fish and invertebrate test organisms (CCAMP, 2010a, CCWQP, 2008a; CCWQP, 2009; CCWQP, 2010a; CCWQP, 2010d (in draft); Hunt et al., 2003, Anderson, et al. 2003; Anderson et al., 2006b. This is a violation of the Basin Plan general objective for toxicity.
70. Agricultural use rates of pesticides in the Central Coast Region and associated toxicity is among the highest in the State. In a statewide study of four agricultural areas conducted by the Department of Pesticide Regulation (DPR), the Salinas study area had the highest percent of surface water sites with pyrethroid pesticides detected (85 percent), the highest percent of sites that exceeded levels expected

to be toxic and lethal to aquatic life (42 percent), and the highest rate (by three-fold) of active ingredients applied (113 lbs/acre) (Starner, et al. 2006).

71. Agriculture-related toxicity studies conducted on the Central Coast since 1999 indicated that toxicity resulting from agricultural waste discharges of pesticides has caused declining aquatic insect and macroinvertebrate populations in Central Coast streams (Anderson et al., 2003; Anderson et al., 2006a; Anderson et al., 2006b; Anderson et al., 2010). This is a violation of the Basin Plan general objective for toxicity.
72. The breakdown products of organophosphate pesticides are more toxic to amphibians than are the products themselves (Sparling and Fellers, 2007).
73. The lower Salinas and Santa Maria areas have more overall water column invertebrate toxicity than other parts of the Central Coast Region, with much of the toxicity explained by elevated diazinon and chlorpyrifos concentrations (CCAMP, 2010a, CCWQP, 2008a; CCWQP, 2009; Hunt et al., 2003, Anderson, et al. 2003; Anderson et al., 2006a). Some agricultural drains have shown toxicity nearly every time the drains are sampled (CCAMP, 2010a).
74. Fish and sand crabs from the Salinas, Pajaro, and Santa Maria estuaries had detectable levels of currently applied fungicides, herbicides, and legacy pesticides like DDT based on a recently completed study of these central coast lagoons Anderson et al. (2010). Multiple samples from the Santa Maria Estuary, the most impacted of the three estuaries, also contained chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion (organophosphate pesticides) and bifenthrin and cyfluthrin (pyrethroid pesticides). Department of Public Health human consumption guideline levels for these pesticides in fish tissue are not available. This is the first study in this Region documenting these currently applied pesticides in fish tissue. The Basin Plan requires that “there shall be no increase in pesticide concentrations found in bottom sediments or **aquatic life** (emphasis added)”.
75. The National Oceanic Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) issued a Biological Opinion that concluded that US EPA’s registration of pesticides containing chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion is likely to jeopardize the continued existence of 27 endangered and threatened Pacific salmonids and is likely to destroy or adversely modify designated critical habitat for 25 threatened and endangered salmonids because of adverse effects on salmonid prey and water quality in freshwater rearing, spawning, migration, and foraging areas (NMFS, 2008)
76. Three court-ordered injunctions impose limitations on pesticide use (including chlorpyrifos, diazinon, and malathion) within certain proximity of waterbodies to protect endangered species (DPR, 2010).

77. Creek bottom sediments are most consistently toxic in the lower Salinas and Santa Maria watersheds, areas dominated by intensive agricultural activity. Seventy percent of sites sampled for sediment in the Central Coast region have been toxic at least once (although sites selected for sediment toxicity sampling typically represent higher risk areas) (CCAMP, 2010a).
78. A CMP follow-up study on sediment toxicity (CCWQP, 2010d, in draft) showed pyrethroid pesticides to be the most prevalent and severe source of toxicity to sediments. Santa Maria area sites averaged 7.5 toxic units (TUs) from pyrethroid pesticides and 1.3 TUs from chlorpyrifos. One TU is sufficient to kill 50% of the test organisms in a toxicity test). All Santa Maria area sites were toxic to test organisms. Second highest pesticide levels were found in Salinas tributaries and the Salinas Reclamation canal, averaging 5.4 TUs pyrethroids and 0.8 TUs chlorpyrifos. Organochlorine pesticides were present, but not at levels sufficient to cause toxicity.
79. Peer-reviewed research has also shown pyrethroid pesticides are a major source of sediment toxicity in agricultural areas of the Central Coast Region (Ng et al., 2008; Anderson et al., 2006a, Phillips et al., 2006; Starner et al., 2006).
80. Agricultural sources of metals are particulate emissions, irrigation water, pesticides, biosolids, animal manure, and fertilizer applied directly to the soil (Chang et al, 2004). Metals, including arsenic, boron, cadmium, copper, lead, nickel, and zinc are common active ingredients in many pesticides (Fishel, 2008; Nesheim, 2002; Holmgren, 1998; Reigert and Roberts, 1999). Metals can be present in subsurface drainage discharge and may be associated with sediment in tailwater discharge. Some phosphate fertilizers contain cadmium, which can lead to an increase in the concentration of cadmium in soil. Past studies have found soils containing high concentrations of cadmium and lead in major vegetable production areas of the Salinas Valley (Chang et al, 2004; Page et al, 1987; USEPA, 1978; Jelinek and Braude, 1978).
81. The Basin Plan contains the following general objective for Phenols, 0.1 mg/L or 100 µg/L. Phenols are components or breakdown products of a number of pesticide formulations, including 2,4 D, MCPA, carbaryl, propoxur, carbofuran, and fenthion (Crespin, et al., 2001, Agrawal, et al., 1999). Phenolic compounds can cause odor and taste problems in fish tissue, some are directly toxic to aquatic life, and some are gaining increasing notice as endocrine disruptors (e.g., bisphenol A and nonylphenol). The original water quality standards were developed in response to concerns about odor and taste and direct toxicity.
82. One phenolic compound of known concern in Central Coast waters is nonylphenol. Agricultural sources of nonylphenol and the related nonylphenol

ethoxylates include pesticide products as “inert” ingredients and as adjuvants added by the pesticide user. Adjuvant ingredients are not reported in California’s Pesticide Use Database. Adjuvants enhance a chemical’s effect. Nonylphenol and related compounds are used as surfactants to make the pesticide product more potent and effective (Cserhati, 1995). Nonylphenol and its ethoxylates are acutely toxic to a wide variety of animals, including aquatic invertebrates and fish. In some cases, the nonylphenol is more toxic to aquatic species than the pesticide itself (National Research Council of Canada, 1982). Concern exists about these adverse effects of nonylphenol and its ethoxylates increases because these compounds also bioaccumulate in algae, mussels, shrimp, fish, and birds (Ahel et al, 1993; Ekelund (1990).

83. The San Luis Obispo Science and Ecosystem Alliance (SLOSEA) at California Polytechnic State University has found nonylphenol in elevated concentrations in fish tissue and has linked the occurrence to gonadal abnormalities and liver damage in fish in Morro Bay and other Central Coast locations. The Basin Plan standard of 100 µg/L for phenols is relatively protective for direct toxicity of nonylphenol to rainbow trout, which have an LC50 (lethal concentration impacting 50% of test organisms) of 194 µg/L. However, this limit is not protective for endocrine disruption purposes, which for rainbow trout is estimated at an EC50 (estrogenic concentration impacting 50% of test organisms) of 14.14 µg/L (Lech, 1996). Regardless of the limitations of the Basin Plan standard, it is important to assess this chemical in areas that are heavily influenced by agricultural activity.

Impacts to Surface Water – Turbidity and Temperature

84. Turbidity is a cloudy condition in water due to suspended silt or organic matter. Waters that exceed 25 nephelometric turbidity units (NTUs) can reduce feeding ability in trout (Sigler et al., 1984). Elevated turbidity during the dry season is an important measure of discharge across bare soil, and thus can serve as an indicator of systems with heavy irrigation runoff to surface waters.
85. The Basin Plan requires that “Waters shall be free of changes in turbidity that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses” (CCRWQCB, 1994).
86. Most CCAMP sites outside of agricultural areas have a median turbidity level less than 5 NTUs (CCAMP, 2010a). Many sampling sites that include significant agricultural discharge have turbidity levels that exceed 100 NTUs as a median value (CCAMP, 2010a).
87. Agricultural discharges cause and contribute to sustained turbidity throughout the dry season at many sampling sites dominated by agricultural activities. Resulting turbidity greatly exceeds levels that impact the ability of salmonids to feed. Many

of these sites are located in the lower Santa Maria and Salinas-Tembladero watersheds. The CMP detected some increasing trends in turbidity on the main stem of the Salinas River (CCRWQCB, 2009a; CCAMP, 2010a; CCWQP, 2009a).

88. Agricultural discharges and vegetation removal along riparian areas cause and contribute to water temperatures that exceed levels that are necessary to support salmonids at some sites in areas dominated by agricultural activity. Several of these sites are in major river corridors that provide rearing and/or migration habitat for salmonids. A good example of this is Orcutt Creek (CCAMP, 2010a), where upstream shaded areas are cooler than downstream exposed areas, in spite of lower upstream flows. Tailwater discharge and removal of riparian vegetation in downstream areas cause temperatures to rise above levels safe for trout. Several locations impacted by temperature are in major river corridors that provide rearing and/or migration habitat for salmonids. These include the Salinas, Santa Maria, and Santa Ynez rivers (CCAMP, 2010a).
89. Biological sampling shows that benthic biota are impaired in the lower Salinas and Santa Maria watersheds, and also shows that several measures of habitat quality, such as in-stream substrate and canopy cover, are poor compared to the upper watersheds and to other high quality streams in the Central Coast Region (CCWQP, 2009b; CCWQP, 2009c, CCWQP, 2009d; CCWQP, 2009e; CCAMP, 2010b)
90. Agricultural land use practices, such as removal of vegetation and stream channelization, and discharges from agricultural fields, can cause the deposition of fine sediment and sand over stream bottom substrate (Waters, 1995). This problem is especially prevalent in areas dominated by agricultural activity (lower Salinas and Santa Maria rivers) (CCWQP, 2009b; CCWQP, 2009c, CCWQP, 2009d; CCWQP, 2009e; CCAMP, 2010b). This deposition of fine sediment and sand in streams causes major degradation of aquatic life beneficial uses by eliminating pools and by clogging gravel where fish eggs, larvae, and benthic invertebrates that serve as a food source typically live (CCAMP, 2010b; Waters, 1995). Effective erosion control and sediment control management practices include but are not limited to cover crops, filter strips, and furrow alignment to reduce runoff quantity and velocity, hold fine particles in place, and increase filtration to minimize the impacts to water quality (USEPA, 1991).
91. Orchards, vineyards, and row crops have the greatest erosion rates in irrigated agriculture, especially those that are managed with bare soil between tree or vine rows (ANR, 2006). A vegetative filter strip offers one way to control erosion rates and discharge of sediment rather than letting it be carried off site in drainage water. A vegetative filter strip is an area of vegetation that is planted intentionally to help remove sediment and other pollutants from runoff water (Dillaha et al., 1989) Vegetative filter strips intercept surface water runoff and trap as much as 75 to 100

percent of the water's sediment. They capture nutrients in runoff, both through plant uptake through adsorption to soil particles. They promote degradation and transformation of pollutants into less-toxic forms, and they remove over 60% of certain pathogens from the runoff. (ANR, 2006).

Impacts to the Marine Environment

92. The marine environment in the Central Coast Region is impacted by runoff from irrigated agriculture and other sources. Legacy pesticides have impacted the marine environment and are still found in sediment and tissue at levels of concern today (CCLEAN, 2007; Miller et al., 2007; Dugan, 2005, BPTCP, 1998). Currently applied pesticides are persistent in the aquatic environment, but initial testing has not found them in offshore areas of Monterey Bay (CCAMP, 2010b).
93. Two Marine Protected Areas (MPAs), Elkhorn Slough and Moro Cojo Slough, are heavily impacted by agricultural chemicals and activities in the vicinity. The Elkhorn Slough and Moro Cojo Slough MPAs are at very high to extremely high risk for additional degradation of beneficial uses. Other MPAs that are relatively near shore in agricultural areas are at medium risk for degradation of beneficial uses; these include the South Santa Ynez River MPA, and the two Monterey Bay MPAs. Other MPAs that are not near agricultural areas are at medium to low risk from agricultural discharges (CCAMP, 2010b).
94. Nitrate loading from the Pajaro and Salinas Rivers to Monterey Bay has been found to be a potential driver of plankton blooms during certain times of year. Research shows a clear onshore to offshore gradient in nitrate load influence from rivers, and also shows overall increasing trends in loading from rivers, whereas nitrate loading from upwelling shows no trends (Lane, 2009; Lane et al., in review). Using infrared remote sensing, Monterey Bay Aquarium Research Institute researchers have documented bloom initiation immediately following "first flush" events just offshore Moss Landing and Pajaro River discharges, that then evolved into very large red tides that killed many sea birds (Ryan, 2009; Jessup et al., 2009). These bloom initiation events were documented in 2007 and 2008.

Impacts to Aquatic Habitat and Riparian and Wetland Areas

95. Riparian and wetland areas play an important role in protecting several of the beneficial uses designated in the Basin Plan. Agricultural activities have degraded, and threaten to degrade, these beneficial uses related to aquatic habitat, which include, but are not limited to:
 - a. Ground Water Recharge;
 - b. Fresh Water Replenishment;
 - c. Warm Fresh Water Habitat;

- d. Cold Fresh Water Habitat;
 - e. Inland Saline Water Habitat;
 - f. Estuarine Habitat;
 - g. Marine Habitat;
 - h. Wildlife Habitat;
 - i. Preservation of Biological Habitats of Special Significance;
 - j. Rare, Threatened or Endangered Species;
 - k. Migration of Aquatic Organisms;
 - l. Spawning, Reproduction and/or Early Development;
 - m. Areas of Special Biological Significance;
96. The Basin Plan contains requirements to protect aquatic habitat, including, but not limited to, Chapter 2, Section II Water Quality Objectives to Protect Beneficial Uses, and Chapter 5, Page V-13, V.G. Erosion and Sedimentation: A filter strip of appropriate width, and consisting of undisturbed soil and riparian vegetation or its equivalent, shall be maintained, wherever possible, between significant land disturbance activities and watercourses, lakes, bays, estuaries, marshes, and other water bodies. For construction activities, minimum width of the filter strip shall be thirty feet, wherever possible.
97. Riparian and wetland areas play an important role in achieving several water quality objectives established to protect specific beneficial uses. These include, but are not limited to, those water quality objectives related to natural receiving water temperature, dissolved oxygen, suspended sediment load, settleable material concentrations, chemical constituents, and turbidity.
98. The 2004 Agricultural Order required protection of beneficial uses including aquatic and wildlife habitat. This Order includes that requirement to achieve protection of aquatic life beneficial uses and to address water quality degradation that has occurred, in part, as a result of encroachment by agricultural land uses on riparian and wetland areas.
99. In particular, seasonal and daily water temperatures are strongly influenced by the amount of solar radiation reaching the stream surface, which is influenced by riparian vegetation (Naiman, 1992; Pierce's Disease/Riparian Habitat Workgroup (PDRHW), 2000.). Removal of vegetative canopy along surface waters threatens maintenance of temperature water quality objectives, which in turn negatively affects dissolved oxygen related water quality objectives, which in turn negatively affects the food web (PDRHW, 2000).
100. Riparian and wetland areas function to retain and recycle nutrients (National Research Council (NRC), 2002; Fisher and Acreman, 2004), thereby reducing nutrient loading directly to surface water or groundwater. Riparian and wetland areas trap and filter sediment and other wastes contained in agricultural runoff

(NRC, 2002; Flosi et al., 1998; PDRHW, 2000; Palone and Todd, 1998), and reduce turbidity (USEPA, 2009). Riparian and wetland areas temper physical hydrologic functions, protecting aquatic habitat by dissipating stream energy and temporarily allowing the storage of floodwaters (Palone and Todd, 1998), and by maintaining surface water flow during dry periods (California Department of Water Resources, 2003). Riparian and wetland areas regulate water temperature and dissolved oxygen, which must be maintained within healthy ranges to protect aquatic life (PDRHW, 2000). In the absence of human alteration, riparian areas stabilize banks and supply woody debris (NRC 2002), having a positive influence on channel complexity and in-stream habitat features for fish and other aquatic organisms (California Department of Fish and Game 2003).

101. Riparian areas are critical to the quality of in-stream habitat. Riparian vegetation provides woody debris, shade, food, nutrients and habitat important for fish, amphibians and aquatic insects (California Department of Fish and Game 2003). Riparian areas help to sustain broadly based food webs that help support a diverse assemblage of wildlife (NRC, 2002). More than 225 species of birds, mammals, reptiles, and amphibians depend on California's riparian habitats (Riparian Habitat Joint Venture, 2004).
102. Riparian vegetation provides important temperature regulation for instream resources. In shaded corridors of the Central Coast region, temperatures typically stay under 20 degrees Celsius or 68 degrees F (within optimum temperature ranges for salmonids), but can rapidly increase above 20 degrees Celsius when vegetation is removed. Orcutt Creek in the lower Santa Maria watershed is an example where upstream shaded areas remain cooler than downstream exposed areas, in spite of lower upstream flows (CCAMP, 2010a).
103. Land management and conservation agencies describe three vegetated zones within a riparian buffer that can provide water quality protection (NRCS, 2006; Welsch, 1991, Tjaden and Weber). These zones are described below:
 - a. Zone 1 – The goal for this zone is to control temperature and turbidity discharges by establishing a mix of trees and shrubs that provide shade and streambank stability. A mix of native woody species that vary from large tree species as they mature to understory trees and shrubs will provide canopy cover and shading next to the water.
 - b. Zone 2 – The goal for this zone is to establish a mix of trees and shrubs that will absorb and treat waterborne nutrients and other pollutants and allow water to infiltrate into the soil.
 - c. Zone 3 – The goal for this zone is to act as a transitional zone between cropland and zones 1 and 2, serving to slow flows, disperse flows out into more diffuse, sheet flow, and promote sediment deposition. The use of stiff multi-stemmed grasses and forbs are preferred and will help disperse concentrated flows.

104. CCAMP and CMP bioassessment data show that streams in areas of heavy agricultural use are typically in poor condition with respect to benthic community health and that habitat in these areas is often poorly shaded, lacking woody vegetation, and heavily dominated by fine sediment. Heavily sedimented stream bottoms can result from the immediate discharge of sediment from nearby fields, the loss of stable, vegetated stream bank habitat, the channelization of streams and consequent loss of floodplain, and from upstream sources.
105. Up to approximately 43 percent of the federally threatened and endangered species rely directly or indirectly on wetlands for their survival (United States Environmental Protection Agency, 2008). Of all the states, California has the greatest number of at-risk animal species (15) and, by far, the greatest number of at-risk plant species (104) occurring within isolated wetlands (Comer et al., 2005).
106. California has lost an estimated 91 percent of its historic wetland acreage, the highest loss rate of any state. Similarly, California has lost between 85 and 98 percent of its historic riparian areas (State Water Resources Control Board, 2008). Landowners and operators of agricultural operations historically removed riparian and wetland areas to plant cultivated crops (Braatne et al., 1996; Riparian Habitat Joint Venture, 2004).
107. The California Wetlands Conservation Policy (Executive Order W-59-93), also known as "the No Net Loss Policy," adopted by Governor Wilson in 1993, established the State's intent to develop and adopt a policy framework and strategy to protect California's unique wetland ecosystems. One of the goals of this policy is to ensure no overall net loss and achieve a long-term net gain in the quantity, quality, and permanence of wetlands acreage and values in California in a manner that fosters creativity, stewardship and respect for private property.
108. Real and/or perceived incompatible demands between food safety and environmental protection are a major issue in the Central Coast Region. Technical Assistance Providers have reported that growers have removed vegetated management practices intended to protect water quality (in some cases, after receiving substantial public funds to install vegetated management practices).
109. According to a spring 2007 survey by the Resource Conservation District of Monterey County (RCDMC), 19 percent of 181 respondents said that their buyers or auditors had suggested they remove non-crop vegetation from their ranches to prevent pollution from pathogens such as the O157:H7 bacteria. In response to pressures by auditors and/or buyers, approximately 15 percent of all growers surveyed indicated that they had removed or discontinued use of previously adopted management practices used for water quality protection. Grassed waterways, filter or buffer strips, and trees or shrubs were among the management

practices removed (RCDMC, 2007). According to a follow-up spring 2009 survey by RCDMC, growers are being told by their auditors and/or buyers that wetland or riparian plants are a risk to food safety (RCDMC, 2009). To assist in the co-management of water quality protection and food safety, the RCDMC has developed a handbook of agricultural conservation practices, photos, and descriptions with food safety considerations (RCDMC, 2009).

110. The Food Safety Modernization Act (FSMA) was signed into law on January 4, 2011 giving the U.S Food and Drug Administration (FDA) a mandate to pursue a farm to table system that is based on science and addresses food safety hazards. The law requires FDA to apply sound science to any requirements that might impact wildlife and wildlife habitat on and near farms, and take into consideration conservation and environmental practice standards and policies.
111. Riparian vegetation and vegetated buffer zones are critically important to prevent the transport of sediment and bacteria, which may include the downstream transport of O157:H7 bacteria. Tate et al. (2006) tested vegetated buffers on cattle grazing lands and found that they are a very effective way to reduce inputs of waterborne E. coli into surface waters. Data indicates that the major source of O157:H7 bacteria are cattle, not wildlife (RCDMC, 2006). In many agricultural areas of the Central Coast Region, cattle operations are located upstream of irrigated agricultural fields. Therefore, the removal of riparian and wetland vegetation and their buffer zones increases the transport of pathogens such as O157:H7 and the risk of food contamination. The removal of riparian and wetland vegetation for food safety purposes is not warranted, is not supported by the literature, and may increase the risk of food contamination.
112. Agriculture near surface waterbodies can lead to removal or reduction of riparian vegetation and the impairment of its ecological functions (ANR, 2007). Once riparian vegetation is removed, it no longer serves to shade water, provide food for aquatic organisms, maintain stream banks, provide a source of large woody debris, or slow or filter runoff to streams. The result is degraded water quality and fish habitat (ANR, 2007). For these reasons, maintenance of riparian vegetation is a critical element of any type of land use (ANR, 2007).
113. Buffer strips are areas of vegetation left beside a stream or lake to protect against land use impacts (ANR, 2007). Whether or not harvesting is permitted within the buffer strip, well-designed and managed buffers can contribute significantly to the maintenance of aquatic and riparian habitat and the control of pollution. Riparian buffer strips protect aquatic and riparian plants and animals from upland sources of pollution by trapping or filtering sediments, nutrients, and chemicals from forestry, agricultural and residential activities. (ANR, 2007).

114. Vegetated riparian areas provide greater environmental value than unvegetated floodplains or cropped fields. Riparian forests provide as much as 40 times the water storage of a cropped field and 15 times that of grass turf (Palone and Todd, 1998). Agricultural floodplains are approximately 80 to 150 percent more erodible than riparian forest floodplains (Micheli et al., 2004) and riparian forest floodplains serve a valuable function by trapping sediment from agricultural fields (National Resource Council, 2002; Flosi and others, 1998; PDRHW 2000; Palone and Todd 1998).
115. Riparian and wetland areas are an effective tool in improving agricultural land management. Wide riparian areas act as buffers to debris that may wash onto fields during floods, thereby offsetting damage to agricultural fields and improving water quality (Flosi et al., 1998; PDRHW, 2000).
116. Exotic plant species exclude native riparian and wetland vegetation by out-competing native species for habitat. Additionally, exotic plants do not support the same diversity of wildlife native to riparian forests, often use large amounts of water, and can exist as monocultural stands of grass. Grass habitat is very different from the complex habitat structure provided by a diversity of riparian trees and shrubs, and results in habitat changes that affect the aquatic based food web (California Department of Fish and Game, 2003).

MANAGEMENT PRACTICE IMPLEMENTATION

117. Commercial agriculture is an intensive use of land. Relatively sophisticated agronomic and engineering approaches are available and necessary to minimize the discharge of waste from irrigated lands, including sediment, nutrients, and pesticides that impact water quality and beneficial uses of waters of the State. Traditionally, conservation practices available to Dischargers were developed for irrigation efficiency or for erosion control, and not necessarily for water quality protection. To achieve water quality protection and improvement, Dischargers are responsible for selecting and effectively implementing management strategies to resolve priority water quality problems associated with the specific operation and receiving water, utilize proper management practice design and maintenance, and implement effectiveness monitoring.
118. The Central Coast Water Board recognizes efforts to maximize water quality improvement using innovative and effective local or regional treatment strategies and it is the Central Coast Water Board's intent to provide flexibility in the implementation of this Order to encourage discharger participation in such efforts. The Central Coast Water Board will evaluate proposed local or regional treatment strategies based upon the anticipated effectiveness, time schedule for implementation, and proposed verification monitoring and reporting to measure progress towards water quality improvement and compliance with this Order.

119. The Central Coast Water Board recognizes efforts to improve recharge conditions and restore groundwater recharge function that have been lost due to urbanization and agricultural development. Managed aquifer recharge (MAR) has been successfully applied in areas of the Central Coast region, improving both water supply and water quality in the basin (Racz et al., in review). Water applied to percolation basins for MAR projects often have a high quality relative to that in underlying aquifers in many locations, despite exceedances of water quality standards. Recharging this water into the ground is important for improving and maintaining water quality in critical aquifers. In addition, considerable improvement in water quality can be achieved during percolation of surface water because of beneficial microbial and filtering processes that occur (Schmidt et al., in review). The Central Coast Water Board encourages MAR efforts, which will result in improving both water supply and water quality.
120. Dischargers are responsible for implementing management measures to achieve water quality improvement, including practices and projects at the scale of a single farm, or cooperatively among multiple farms in a watershed or sub watershed.
121. The Farm Plan is an effective tool to identify the management practices that have been or will be implemented to protect and improve water quality in compliance with this Order. Elements of the Farm Plan include irrigation management, pesticide management, nutrient management, salinity management, sediment and erosion control, and aquatic habitat protection. Farm Plans also contain a schedule for implementation of practices and an evaluation of progress in achieving water quality improvement. The development and implementation of Farm Plans was a requirement of the 2004 Agricultural Order. This Order renews the requirement to prepare the Farm Plan, and adds new conditions requiring each Discharger to verify the effective implementation of management practices focused on resolving water quality issues and for a subset of Dischargers considered a higher threat to water quality to conduct individual discharge monitoring to verify the effective implementation of management practices.
122. Dischargers can significantly reduce the potential impact from agricultural discharges by the effective implementation of management practices identified in Farm Plans focused on priority water quality issues related to the specific operation and watershed.
123. Individual on-farm water quality monitoring is critical to adaptively manage and effectively implement practices to protect water quality. The data and reporting will inform the Discharger, the Water Board, and the public regarding compliance with this Order, and increases the potential success in adapting management practices to address priority water quality issues. Dischargers participating in on-farm water quality monitoring have reported, in some cases, significant reduction or

elimination of their discharge of waste through effective and adaptive management practice implementation.

124. Agricultural discharges, especially surface irrigation runoff, have the potential to transport sediments and associated waste constituents that exceed water quality standards. Minimizing irrigation runoff is an effective way to minimize and/or eliminate agricultural discharges of waste to waters of the State.
125. Agricultural water quality research identifies the importance of minimizing the amount of water runoff coming from farms. Irrigation runoff occurs when the application rate of the irrigation system exceeds the infiltration rate of the soil due to numerous factors, including poor irrigation efficiency. The percent of applied water lost to runoff may start off low, and increase towards the end of longer irrigations, or with frequent irrigation where soil is saturated. Fields with soils susceptible to low infiltration rates may lose 5 percent to 30 percent or more of their applied water to runoff.
126. Applying fertilizer, soil amendments, or agricultural products directly through an irrigation system (fertigation) increases nitrate levels in irrigation water. Runoff from fertigations is likely to be extremely high in nitrate concentrations. Agricultural research conducted in the Pajaro Valley and Salinas Valley watersheds has identified nitrate values in agricultural tailwater and drainage ditches exceeding 100 mg/L nitrate as N in some cases (more than ten times the drinking water standard, and likely more than 100 times the level necessary to protect aquatic life) (Anderson, 2003).
127. Agricultural studies document the common over-application of fertilizers, and fertilizer and animal manure are the most dominant and widespread nitrate sources to groundwater (Harter, 2009; Kitchen, 2008; Lawrence Livermore National Lab GAMA Studies Llagas subbasin, 2005). Effective irrigation and nutrient management practices to reduce the concentration of nutrients in irrigation runoff, deep percolation, and stormwater include but are not limited to, irrigation efficiency to reduce runoff and deep percolation, nutrient budgeting to optimize fertilizer application and eliminate excessive nutrient applications, and techniques to trap nutrients between crop growing seasons and during intense periods of rainfall.
128. Agricultural studies and practices demonstrate that minimizing the production of polluted tailwater through irrigation efficiency and nutrient management practices and keeping runoff from leaving the farm is cost effective (Meals, 1994). Improving irrigation water application according to real time soil moisture data has resulted in some of the lowest concentrations of nutrients in percolating waters, confirming that irrigation efficiency is a key factor in reducing leaching of nutrients (United Water Conservation District, 2007).

129. Nitrate in water leaving subsurface drain (“tile”) systems often exceeds drinking water standards and contributes to low-oxygen in marine environments. Denitrification, including the use of wood-chip bioreactor treatment systems, is an effective method of removing nitrate from soil water before it enters subsurface drains (Jaynes, et al., 2006; Starrett, 2009).
130. Agricultural land uses can disrupt the natural vegetation-soil cycles and biota diversity, keeping the soil surface unprotected and vulnerable to erosive forces (wind and rain), which increases the amount of sediments dispersed and transported from agricultural lands into surface water (USEPA, 2003).
131. Agricultural mechanization and tillage of soil and land for bed preparation, crop maintenance and pest control, can destroy the soil structure and degrade the land, which increases the amount of sediment and associated waste constituents discharged into surface water (Fawcett, 2005).
132. Managing uncropped areas, minimizing and protecting bare soil and heavy use areas and unpaved road from concentrated flows of water, and implementing practices to detain or filter sediment and runoff before it leaves agricultural operations are effective ways to reduce soil erosion and capture sediment before it enters waterways, where it can cause water quality impairments downstream (ANR Publications 8124 and 8071).
133. Stormwater runoff from irrigated lands often results in significant erosion and the discharge of sediment, nutrients, and pesticides. Effective erosion control and sediment control management practices include but are not limited to cover crops, filter strips, and furrow alignment to reduce runoff quantity and velocity, hold fine particles in place, and increase filtration to minimize the impacts to water quality (USEPA, 1991). Crops grown using impervious plastic can be particularly problematic as they often result in significantly increased irrigation runoff volumes and velocities in agricultural furrows and ditches that may drain to waters of the State.
134. Education and technical assistance is an important tool in advancing the implementation of new effective management practices that protect and enhance water quality.
135. There are many technical resources available to the agricultural industry to assist farmers in pollution prevention and addressing water quality problems associated with irrigated agriculture. The United States Department of Agriculture - Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), Resource Conservation Districts (RCD), and University of California Cooperative Extension (UCCE) provide non-regulatory technical services and research to promote conservation and address natural resource problems. There are also many non-profit agricultural and commodity-

specific organizations and initiatives that promote sustainable agriculture, and provide education and technical support. Private consulting companies and individual professionals working in the field of environmental and engineering sciences, investigations, site remediation and corrective actions, treatment system design, sampling, and reporting are available to assist the agricultural industry in water quality improvement and achieving compliance with this Order.

136. The State and Regional Water Boards have made over \$600 Million of public grant funds available to address agricultural water quality issues from approximately 2000 – 2011. These funds came from Bond Propositions 13, 40, 50, and 84, and addressed a myriad of water quality projects, watershed protection, and nonpoint source pollution control throughout California. In addition, the State Water Board, in coordination with USEPA, also allocates approximately \$4.5 Million per year in 319(h) program funding to address nonpoint source pollution. The amount of Water Board public grant funds recently awarded in the Central Coast Region for agricultural related projects is more than \$55 Million.

AGRICULTURAL REGULATORY PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION

137. The Central Coast Water Board is maximizing regulatory effectiveness by identifying and prioritizing actions that address the most significant agricultural water quality problems in the Central Coast Region, including nitrate in groundwater from discharge related to excess fertilizer application, the discharge of waste in agricultural tailwater, surface water toxicity resulting from pesticides, surface water nutrients from fertilizer, increasing salinity, sediment discharge, and degradation of aquatic habitat.
138. The Central Coast Water Board is addressing priority agricultural water quality issues, on a watershed basis in coordination with other Water Board programs and efforts, focused in the most intensive agricultural areas of the region including the Salinas, Pajaro, and Santa Maria watersheds. In addition, Central Coast Water Board staff will assess and track progress towards specific measures of water quality improvement, and adapt to the feedback the tracking provides.
139. The Central Coast Water Board will evaluate compliance of individual Dischargers with the terms and conditions of this Order based on enrollment information, threat of water quality impairment, content of technical reports (including Annual Compliance Document, Farm Plan, Irrigation and Nutrient Management Plan, and Water Quality Buffer Plan), prioritized inspections, and water quality monitoring data. Failure to comply with enrollment requirements may result in enforcement action for individual landowners and operators. In addition to the determination of noncompliance and water quality impairment, the Central Coast Water Board will enforce the conditions of this Order in a manner similar to enforcement of WDRs

and consistent with the State Water Board's Enforcement Policy, focusing on the highest priority water quality issues and most severely impaired waters.

140. The Central Coast Water Board will consider the history of compliance and violations and progress made toward compliance and water quality improvement demonstrated by individual Dischargers when determining potential enforcement actions. In some cases, the Central Coast Water Board may terminate coverage under this Order and require the Discharger to submit a ROWD and comply with the Water Code pursuant to individual WDRs.

PART B. RELEVANT PLANS, POLICIES, AND REGULATIONS

Water Quality Control Plan

The *Water Quality Control Plan for the Central Coast Region* (Basin Plan) was adopted by the Central Coast Water Board in 1975 and is periodically revised. Tables 1A and 1B include a summary of Narrative and Numeric Water Quality Objectives. The Basin Plan is available by contacting the Central Coast Water Board at (805) 549-3147 or by visiting the Central Coast Water Board's website at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralcoast/publications_forms/publications/basin_plan/

Other Relevant Plans, Policies, and Regulations

State Water Resources Control Board, Resolution No. 68-16, *Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters in California*, October 1968.

State Water Resources Control Board, *Water Quality Control Plan for Control of Temperature in the Coastal and Interstate Waters and Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California*, June 1972.

State Water Resources Control Board, Resolution No. 74-43, *Water Quality Control Policy for the Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California*, May 1974.

State Water Resources Control Board, Resolution No. 88-63, *Sources of Drinking Water Policy*, May 1988. Amended February 1, 2006.

State Water Resources Control Board, *Policy for Implementation and Enforcement of the Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program*, May 2004.

State Water Resources Control Board, Resolution No. 2004-0063, *Water Quality Control Policy for Developing California's Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List*, December 13, 2004.

ATTACHMENT A.
ORDER NO. R3-2012-0011
CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF
WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
FOR DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS

-73-

State Water Resources Control Board, *Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California (SIP)*, February 2005

“State Water Resources Control Board, Resolution No. 2008-0070, *Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries - Part 1 Sediment Quality*, August 25, 2009.

State Water Resources Control Board, *Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California (CA Ocean Plan)*, September 2009.

State Water Resources Control Board, Resolution No. 2009-0011, *Recycled Water Policy*, May 20, 2010.

State Water Resources Control Board, *Water Quality Enforcement Policy*, May 20, 2010.

US EPA, *National Toxics Rule*, 40 CFR 131.36, 57 FR 60848, December 1992.

US EPA, *California Toxics Rule*, 40 CFR 131.38, 65 FR 31682, May 2000.

Table 1A. Narrative and Numeric Water Quality Objectives for Surface Water.

SURFACE WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVE <i>(Source of WQO-Page in Basin Plan)</i> (Objectives are numeric unless labeled "narrative")	BENEFICIAL USE
TOXICITY	
<p>Toxicity <i>(BPGO, III-4)</i></p> <p><i>Narrative Objective:</i> All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.</p> <p><i>Indicators of Narrative Objective:</i> Chemical concentrations in excess of toxic levels for aquatic life including but not limited to the following: Chlorpyrifos 0.025 ug/L Diazinon 0.14 ug/L</p> <p><i>(Source: Sipmann and Finlayson 2000)</i></p>	All Surface Waters
TOXICANTS	
Nutrients	
<p>Ammonia, Total (N) <i>(BPSO, Table 3.3)</i></p> <p>>30 mg/L NH4-N</p>	AGR
<p>Ammonia, Un-ionized <i>(BPGO, III-4)</i></p> <p>0.025 mg/L NH3 as N</p>	All Surface Waters
<p>Nitrate <i>(a. BPSO, Table 3-2 b. BPSO, Table 3-3)</i></p> <p>a. 10 mg/L NO3-N b. >30 mg/L NO3-N</p>	a. MUN b. AGR
Organics	
<p>Chemical Constituents <i>(BPSO, III-5 and Table 3-2)</i></p> <p>Waters shall not contain concentrations of chemical constituents in excess of the limits specified in California Code of Regulations, Title 22, Article 4, Chapter 15,</p>	MUN

ATTACHMENT A.
 ORDER NO. R3-2012-0011
 CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF
 WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
 FOR DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS

<p style="text-align: center;">SURFACE WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVE <i>(Source of WQO-Page in Basin Plan)</i> (Objectives are numeric unless labeled "narrative")</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">BENEFICIAL USE</p>
<p>Section 64435, Tables 2 and 3 as listed in Table 3-2.</p>	
<p>Chemical Constituents <i>(BPSO, III-5 and Table 3-3)</i></p> <p>Waters shall not contain concentrations of chemical constituents in amounts which adversely affect the agricultural beneficial use. Interpretation of adverse effect shall be as derived from the University of California Agricultural Extension Service guidelines provided in Table 3-3.</p> <p>In addition, waters used for irrigation and livestock watering shall not exceed concentrations for those chemicals listed in Table 3-4</p>	<p>AGR</p>
<p>Chemical Constituents <i>(BPSO, III-10, Table 3-5, Table 3-6)</i></p> <p>Waters shall not contain concentrations of chemical constituents known to be deleterious to fish or wildlife in excess of the limits listed in Table 3-5 or Table 3-6.</p>	<p>COLD, WARM, MAR</p>
<p>Oil and Grease <i>(BPGO, III-3)</i></p> <p><i>Narrative Objective:</i> Waters shall not contain oils, greases, waxes, or other similar materials in concentrations that result in a visible film or coating on the surface of the water or on objects in the water, that cause nuisance, or that otherwise adversely affect beneficial uses.</p>	<p>All Surface Waters</p>
<p>Organic Chemicals <i>(BPSO, III-5 and Table 3-1)</i></p> <p>All inland surface waters, enclosed bays, and estuaries shall not contain concentrations of organic chemicals in excess of the limiting concentrations set forth in California Code of Regulations, Title 22, Chapter 15, Article 5.5, Section 64444.5, Table 5 and listed in Table 3-1.</p>	<p>MUN</p>
<p>Other Organics <i>(BPGO, III-3)</i></p> <p>Phenol <i>(BPSO, III-5)</i></p> <p>Waters shall not contain organic substances in concentrations greater than the following:</p>	<p>All Surface Waters</p>

ATTACHMENT A.
 ORDER NO. R3-2012-0011
 CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF
 WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
 FOR DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS

<p style="text-align: center;">SURFACE WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVE <i>(Source of WQO-Page in Basin Plan)</i> (Objectives are numeric unless labeled "narrative")</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">BENEFICIAL USE</p>
Methylene Blue Activated Substances < 0.2 mg/L Phenols < 0.1 mg/L Phenol (MUN) ≤ 1.0 µg/L PCBs < 0.3 µg/L Phthalate Esters < 0.002 µg/L	
Metals	
Chromium <i>(BOSP, III-12)</i> ≤ 0.01 mg/L	SHELL
Cadmium <i>(BPGO, III-11)</i> ≤ 0.03 mg/L in hard water or ≤ 0.004 mg/L in soft water (Hard water is defined as water exceeding 100 mg/L CaCO ₃).	COLD, WARM
Chromium <i>(BPGO, III-11)</i> ≤ 0.05 mg/L	COLD, WARM
Copper <i>(BPGO, III-11)</i> ≤ 0.03 mg/L in hard water or ≤ 0.01 mg/L in soft water (Hard water is defined as water exceeding 100 mg/L CaCO ₃).	COLD, WARM
Lead <i>(BPGO, III-11)</i> ≤ 0.03 mg/L	COLD, WARM
Mercury <i>(BPGO, III-11)</i> ≤ 0.0002 mg/L	COLD, WARM
Nickel <i>(BPGO, III-11)</i> ≤ 0.4 mg/L in hard water or	COLD, WARM

ATTACHMENT A.
ORDER NO. R3-2012-0011
CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF
WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
FOR DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS

<p style="text-align: center;">SURFACE WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVE <i>(Source of WQO-Page in Basin Plan)</i> (Objectives are numeric unless labeled “narrative”)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">BENEFICIAL USE</p>
<p>≤0.1 mg/L in soft water (Hard water is defined as water exceeding 100 mg/L CaCO₃).</p>	
<p>Zinc <i>(BPGO, III-11)</i></p> <p>≤ 0.2 mg/L in hard water or ≤0.004 mg/L in soft water (Hard water is defined as water exceeding 100 mg/L CaCO₃).</p>	<p>COLD, WARM</p>
CONVENTIONALS	
<p>Biostimulatory Substances <i>(BPGO, III-3)</i></p> <p><i>Narrative Objective:</i> Waters shall not contain biostimulatory substances in concentrations that promote aquatic growths to the extent that such growths cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.</p> <p><i>Indicators of Narrative Objective:</i> Indicators of biostimulation include chlorophyll-a, dissolved oxygen, phosphorous, and nitrate.</p> <p><i>(Source: Central Coast Water Board. April 2009. Central Coast Ambient Monitoring Program Technical Paper: Interpreting Narrative Objectives for Biostimulatory Substances Using the Technical Approach for Developing California Nutrient Numeric Endpoints)</i></p>	<p>All Surface Waters</p>
<p>Boron <i>(BPSO, III-13)</i></p> <p>Waterbody specific. Median values, shown in Table 3-7 for surface waters. Sub-Basins Objectives range from 0.2 – 0.5 mg/L.</p>	<p>Specific Surface Waters</p>
<p>Chloride <i>(BPSO, III-13)</i></p> <p>Waterbody specific. Median values, shown in Table 3-7 for surface waters. Sub-Basins Objectives range from 150-1400 mg/L.</p>	<p>Specific Surface Waters</p>
<p>Color <i>(BPGO, III-3)</i></p> <p>Waters shall be free of coloration that causes nuisance or adversely affects beneficial uses. Coloration attributable to materials of waste origin shall not be greater than 15 units or 10 percent above natural background color, whichever is</p>	<p>All Surface Waters</p>

ATTACHMENT A.
ORDER NO. R3-2012-0011
CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF
WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
FOR DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS

<p style="text-align: center;">SURFACE WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVE <i>(Source of WQO-Page in Basin Plan)</i> (Objectives are numeric unless labeled "narrative")</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">BENEFICIAL USE</p>
greater.	
<p>Conductivity <i>(BPSO, III-8, Table 3-3)</i></p> <p>>3.0 mmho/cm</p>	AGR
<p>Dissolved Oxygen (DO) <i>(BPGO, III-2)</i></p> <p>Mean annual DO \geq 7.0 mg/L Minimum DO \geq 5.0 mg/L</p>	All Ocean Waters
<p>Dissolved Oxygen <i>(BPGO, III-4)</i></p> <p>For waters not mentioned by a specific beneficial use: DO \geq 5.0 mg/L DO Median values \geq 85 percent saturation</p>	All Surface Waters
<p>Dissolved Oxygen <i>(BPSO, III-10)</i></p> <p>DO \geq 7.0 mg/L</p>	COLD, SPWN
<p>Dissolved Oxygen <i>(BPSO, III-10)</i></p> <p>DO \geq 5.0 mg/L</p>	WARM
<p>Floating Material <i>(BPGO, III-3)</i></p> <p><i>Narrative Objective:</i> Waters shall not contain floating material, including solids, liquids, foams, and scum, in concentrations that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.</p>	All Surface Waters
<p>pH <i>(BPSO, III-10)</i></p> <p>The pH value shall not be depressed below 7.0 nor above 8.5.</p> <p>Changes in normal ambient pH levels shall not exceed 0.5 in fresh waters.</p>	COLD, WARM,
<p>pH <i>(BPSO, III-10)</i></p>	MAR

ATTACHMENT A.
 ORDER NO. R3-2012-0011
 CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF
 WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
 FOR DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS

<p style="text-align: center;">SURFACE WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVE <i>(Source of WQO-Page in Basin Plan)</i> (Objectives are numeric unless labeled "narrative")</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">BENEFICIAL USE</p>
<p>The pH value shall not be depressed below 7.0 or raised above 8.5². Changes in normal ambient pH levels shall not exceed 0.2 units.</p>	
<p>pH <i>(BPSO, III-5)</i></p> <p>The pH value shall not be depressed below 6.5 nor above 8.3.</p>	<p>MUN, REC-1, REC-2, AGR</p>
<p>Settleable Material <i>(BPGO, III-3)</i></p> <p><i>Narrative Objective:</i> Waters shall not contain settleable material in concentrations that result in deposition of material that causes nuisance or adversely affects beneficial uses.</p>	<p>All Surface Waters</p>
<p>Sediment <i>(BPGO, III-3)</i></p> <p><i>Narrative Criteria:</i> The suspended sediment load and suspended sediment discharge rate of surface waters shall not be altered in such a manner as to cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.</p>	<p>All Surface Waters</p>
<p>Sodium <i>(BPSO, III-13)</i></p> <p>Waterbody specific. Median values, shown in Table 3-7 for surface waters. Sub-Basins Objectives range from 20-250 mg/L.</p>	
<p>Sulfate <i>(BPSO, III-13)</i></p> <p>Waterbody specific. Median values, shown in Table 3-7 for surface waters. Sub-Basins Objectives range from 10-700 mg/L.</p>	
<p>Suspended Material <i>(BPGO, III-3)</i></p> <p><i>Narrative Criteria:</i> Waters shall not contain suspended material in concentrations that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.</p>	<p>All Surface Waters</p>
<p>Taste and Odor <i>(BPGO, III-3)</i></p>	<p>All Surface Waters</p>

<p style="text-align: center;">SURFACE WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVE <i>(Source of WQO-Page in Basin Plan)</i> (Objectives are numeric unless labeled “narrative”)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">BENEFICIAL USE</p>
<p><i>Narrative Criteria:</i> Waters shall not contain taste or odor-producing substances in concentrations that impart undesirable tastes or odors to fish flesh or other edible products of aquatic origin, that cause nuisance, or that adversely affect beneficial uses.</p>	
<p>Temperature <i>(BPGO, III-3)</i></p> <p><i>Narrative Criteria:</i> Natural receiving water temperature of intrastate waters shall not be altered unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Regional Board that such alteration in temperature does not adversely affect beneficial uses.</p>	<p>All Surface Waters</p>
<p>Temperature <i>(BPGO, III-4)</i></p> <p><i>Narrative Objective:</i> Natural receiving water temperature of intrastate waters shall not be altered unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Regional Board that such alteration in temperature does not adversely affect beneficial uses.</p> <p><i>a) Indicators of Narrative Objective for COLD Habitat:</i></p> <p>Coho December - April 48-54 °F 7-DAM³ 56-58 °F 1-DAM</p> <p>May – November 57-63 °F 7-DAM 68-70 °F 1-DAM</p> <p>Steelhead December - April 55-57 °F 7-DAM 56-58 °F 1-DAM</p> <p>May – November 56-63 °F 7-DAM 70-73 °F 1-DAM</p> <p><i>(Source: Hicks 2000)</i></p> <p><i>b) Indicators of Narrative Objective for WARM Habitat:</i></p> <p>Stickleback Upper optimal limit = 75 °F (This temperature is also the low end of the upper</p>	<p>All Surface Waters</p> <p>a) COLD</p> <p>b) WARM</p>

ATTACHMENT A.
 ORDER NO. R3-2012-0011
 CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF
 WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
 FOR DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS

<p align="center">SURFACE WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVE <i>(Source of WQO-Page in Basin Plan)</i> (Objectives are numeric unless labeled "narrative")</p>	<p align="center">BENEFICIAL USE</p>
<p>lethal limit for steelhead) <i>(Source: Moyle 1976)</i></p> <p>Note: 7-DAM refers to the rolling arithmetic average of seven consecutive daily maximum temperatures. 1-DAM refers to the highest daily maximum temperature.</p>	
<p>Temperature <i>(BPSO, III-10)</i></p> <p>At no time or place shall the temperature be increased by more than 5°F above natural receiving water temperature.</p>	<p>COLD, WARM</p>
<p>Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) <i>(BPSO, III-13)</i></p> <p>Waterbody specific. Median values, shown in Table 3-7 for surface waters. Sub-Basins Objectives range from 10-250 mg/L.</p>	
<p>Turbidity <i>(BPGO, III-3)</i></p> <p><i>Narrative Objective:</i> Waters shall be free of changes in turbidity that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.</p> <p><i>Indicators of Narrative Objective:</i> Turbidity greater than 25 NTU's causes reduction in juvenile salmonid growth due to interference with their ability to find food.</p> <p><i>(Source: Central Coast Water Board. April 2009. Clean Water Act Sections 305(b) and 303(d) Integrated Report for the Central Coast Region; Sigler et al. 1984. Effects of chronic turbidity on density and growth of steelheads and coho salmon. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 113:142-150)</i></p>	<p>All Surface Waters</p>
<p>PATHOGEN INDICATORS</p>	
<p>Fecal Coliform <i>(BOSP, III-5)</i></p> <p>Log mean 200 MPN/100mL. Max 400 MPN/100mL.</p>	<p>REC-1</p>
<p>Fecal Coliform <i>(BOSP, III-10)</i></p>	<p>REC-2</p>

SURFACE WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVE <i>(Source of WQO-Page in Basin Plan)</i> (Objectives are numeric unless labeled "narrative")	BENEFICIAL USE
Log mean 2000 MPN/100mL. Max 4000 MPN/100mL.	
<i>E. coli</i> <i>(USEPA)</i> Max 235 MPN/100 mL	REC-1
Total Coliform <i>(BOSP, III-12)</i> Median \leq 70/100 MPN/100mL Max 230 MPN/100 mL	SHELL

Table 1B. Narrative and Numeric Water Quality Objectives for Groundwater.

GROUNDWATER QUALITY OBJECTIVE <i>(Source of WQO-Page in BP)</i> (Objectives are numeric unless labeled "narrative")	BENEFICIAL USE
TOXICANTS	
Chemical Constituents <i>(BPSO, III-14)</i> Groundwaters shall not contain concentrations of chemical constituents in excess of federal or state drinking water standards.	MUN
Chemical Constituents <i>(BPSO, III-14 and Tables 3-3 and 3-4)</i> Groundwaters shall not contain concentrations of chemical constituents in amounts that adversely affect such beneficial use. Interpretation of adverse effect shall be as derived from the University of California Agricultural Extension Service guidelines provided in Table 3-3. In addition, water used for irrigation and livestock watering shall not exceed the concentrations for those chemicals listed in Table 3-4.	AGR
Total Nitrogen <i>(BPSO, III-15 and Table 3-8)</i> Groundwater Basin Objectives for Median values range from	Specific Groundwater Basins

ATTACHMENT A.
 ORDER NO. R3-2012-0011
 CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF
 WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
 FOR DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS

GROUNDWATER QUALITY OBJECTIVE <i>(Source of WQO-Page in BP)</i> (Objectives are numeric unless labeled “narrative”)	BENEFICIAL USE
1-10 mg/L as N.	
CONVENTIONALS	
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) <i>(BPSO, III-15)</i> Groundwater Basin Objectives for median values range from 100-1500 mg/L TDS.	Specific Groundwater Basins
Chloride (Cl) <i>(BPSO, III-15)</i> Groundwater Basin Objectives for median values range from 20-430 mg/L Cl.	Specific Groundwater Basins
Sulfate (SO₄) <i>(BPSO, III-15)</i> Groundwater Basin Objectives for median values range from 10-1025 mg/L SO ₄ .	Specific Groundwater Basins
Boron (B) <i>(BPSO, III-15)</i> Groundwater Basin Objectives for median values range from 0.1-2.8 mg/L B.	Specific Groundwater Basins
Sodium (Na) <i>(BPSO, III-15)</i> Groundwater Basin Objectives for median values range from 10-730 mg/L.	Specific Groundwater Basins

Acronyms:

BP = Basin Plan or Water Quality Control Plan for the Central Coast Region
 BPGO = Basin Plan General Objective
 BPSO = Basin Plan Specific Objective related to a designated beneficial use
 TMDL = Specific Objective related to an adopted Total Maximum Daily Load
 WDR = Waste Discharge Requirements
 SB = State Board established guideline
 USEPA = US Environmental Protection Agency
 CCAMP = Central Coast Ambient Monitoring Program
 SWAMP = Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program

MCL = Maximum Contaminant Level, California drinking water standards set forth in California Code of Regulations, Title 22.

NTU = Nephelometric Turbidity Unit

mg/L = milligram/Liter

MPN = Most Probable Number

PART C. DEFINITIONS

The following definitions apply to Order No. R3-2012-0011 and MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-01, MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-02, and MRP Order No. R3-2012-0011-03 as related to discharges of waste from irrigated lands. The terms are arranged in alphabetical order. All other terms not explicitly defined for the purposes of this Order and Monitoring and Reporting Program shall have the same definitions as prescribed by California Water Code Division 7 or are explained within the Order or the MRP documents.

1. Anti-degradation. The State Water Board established a policy to maintain high quality waters of the State - Resolution 68-16 "*Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality Waters in California*." Resolution 68-16 requires existing high quality water to be maintained until it has been demonstrated that any change will be consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State, will not unreasonably affect present and anticipated beneficial use of water, and will not result in water quality less than that prescribed in the policies. Regional Water Boards are required to ensure compliance with Resolution 68-16. The Central Coast Water Board must require discharges to be subject to *best practicable treatment or control* of the discharge necessary to avoid pollution or nuisance and to maintain the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State. Resolution 68-16 has been approved by the USEPA to be consistent with the federal anti-degradation policy.
2. Aquatic Habitat. The physical, chemical, and biological components and functions of streams and lakes, including riparian areas and wetlands and their buffer zones.
3. Aquifer. A geologic formation, group of formations, or part of a formation capable of yielding a significant amount of groundwater to wells or springs. (see also uppermost aquifer).
4. Back flow Prevention. Back flow prevention devices are installed at the well or pump to prevent contamination of groundwater or surface water when fertilizers, pesticides, fumigants, or other chemicals are applied through an irrigation system. Back flow prevention devices used to comply with this Order must be those approved by USEPA, DPR, CDPH, or the local public health or water agency.

5. Basin Plan. The Basin Plan is the Central Coast's Region Water Quality Control Plan. The Basin Plan describes how the quality of the surface and groundwater in the Central Coast Region should be managed to provide the highest water quality reasonably possible. The Basin Plan includes beneficial uses, water quality objectives, and a program of implementation.
6. Beneficial Uses. The Basin Plan establishes the beneficial uses to be protected in the Central Coast Region. Beneficial uses for surface water and groundwater are divided into twenty-four standard categories identified below. The following beneficial uses have been identified in waterbodies within the Region:
 - agricultural supply (AGR)
 - aquaculture (AQUA)
 - areas of special biological significance (ASBS)
 - cold freshwater habitat (COLD)
 - commercial and sportfishing (COMM)
 - estuarine habitat (EST)
 - freshwater replenishment (FRESH)
 - groundwater recharge (GWR)
 - hydropower generation (POW)
 - industrial process supply (PRO)
 - industrial service supply (IND)
 - inland saline water habitat (SAL)
 - marine habitat (MAR)
 - municipal and domestic supply (MUN)
 - migration of aquatic organisms (MIGR)
 - navigation (NAV)
 - non-contact recreation (REC2)
 - preservation of biological habitats of special significance (BIOL)
 - rare, threatened or endangered species (RARE)
 - shellfish harvesting (SHELL)
 - spawning, reproduction, and development (SPWN)
 - warm freshwater habitat (WARM)
 - water contact recreation (REC1)
 - wildlife habitat (WILD)
7. Chemigation. The application of pesticides, fertilizers, fumigants or other chemicals through an irrigation system.
8. Commercial. Irrigated lands producing commercial crops are those operations that have one or more of the following characteristics:
 - a. The landowner or operator holds a current Operator Identification Number/Permit Number for pesticide use reporting;
 - b. The crop is sold, including but not limited to (1) an industry cooperative, (2) harvest crew/company, or (3) a direct marketing location, such as Certified Farmers Markets;.
 - c. The federal Department of Treasury Internal Revenue Service form 1040 Schedule F Profit or Loss from Farming is used to file federal taxes.
9. Concentration. The relative amount of a substance mixed with another substance. An example is 5 parts per million (ppm) of nitrogen in water or 5 mg/L.

10. Crop Types with High Potential to Discharge Nitrogen to Groundwater. Based on the Groundwater Pollution Nitrate Hazard Index developed by the University of California Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources (UCANR), the following crop types present the greatest risk for nitrogen loading to groundwater: beet, broccoli, cabbage, cauliflower, celery, Chinese cabbage (napa), collard, endive, kale, leek, lettuce (leaf and head), mustard, onion (dry and green), spinach, strawberry, pepper (fruiting), and parsley.
11. Discharge. A release of a waste to waters of the State, either directly to surface waters or through percolation to groundwater. Wastes from irrigated agriculture include but are not limited to earthen materials (soil, silt, sand, clay, and rock), inorganic materials (metals, plastics, salts, boron, selenium, potassium, nitrogen, phosphorus, etc.) and organic materials such as pesticides.
12. Discharger. The owner and operator of irrigated lands that discharge or have the potential to discharge waste that could directly or indirectly reach waters of the State and affect the quality of any surface water or groundwater. See also Responsible Party.
13. Discharges of Waste from Irrigated Lands. Surface water and groundwater discharges, such as irrigation return flows, tailwater, drainage water, subsurface drainage generated by irrigating crop land or by installing and operating drainage systems to lower the water table below irrigated lands (tile drains), stormwater runoff flowing from irrigated lands, stormwater runoff conveyed in channels or canals resulting from the discharge from irrigated lands, runoff resulting from frost control, and/or operational spills containing waste.
14. Ephemeral Stream. A channel that holds water during and immediately after rain events.
15. Erosion. The wearing away of land surface by wind or water, intensified by land-clearing practices related to farming, residential or industrial development, road building, or logging.
16. Erosion and Sediment Control Practices. Practices used to prevent and reduce the amount of soil and sediment entering surface water in order to protect or improve water quality.
17. Environmental Justice. Providing equal and fair access to a healthy environment for communities of all races, cultures, and incomes with respect to the development, adoption, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies; and proactive efforts to take into account existing

environmental injustices and to protect from new or additional environmental hazards and inequitable environmental burdens;

18. Exceedance. A reading using a field instrument or a detection by a California State-certified analytical laboratory where the detected result is above an applicable water quality standard for the parameter or constituent. For toxicity tests, an exceedance is a result that is statistically lower than the control sample test result.
19. Farm or Ranch. For the purposes of this Order, a tract of land where commercial crops are produced or normally would have been produced. Individual farms/ranches typically have a similar farm/ranch manager, operator or landowner(s) and are categorized by farm size, primary output(s), and/or geographic location.
20. Farm Water Quality Management Plan (Farm Plan). The Farm Plan is a document that contains, at a minimum, identification of management practices that are being or will be implemented to protect and improve water quality by addressing irrigation management, pesticide management, nutrient management, salinity management, sediment and erosion control, and aquatic habitat protection. Farm Plans also contain a schedule for the effective implementation of management practices and verification monitoring to determine compliance with the requirements of this Order (schedules, milestones, effluent limits, etc.). Consistent with the Conditional Waiver of Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from Irrigated Lands adopted by the Board in July 2004 (Order No. R3-2004-0117), this Order requires Dischargers to develop and implement a Farm Plan focused on the priority water quality issues associated with a specific operation and the priority water quality issues associated with a specific watershed or subwatershed.
21. Fertigation. The application of fertilizers through an irrigation system.
22. Freshwater Habitat. Uses of water that support cold or warm water ecosystems including, but not limited to, preservation or enhancement of aquatic habitats, vegetation, fish, or wildlife, including invertebrates.
23. Groundwater. The supply of water found beneath the earth's surface, usually in aquifers, which supply wells and springs.
24. Groundwater Protection Practices. Management practices designed to reduce or eliminate transport of nitrogen, pesticides, and other waste constituents into groundwater.
25. Integrated Pest Management Program (IPM). A pest management strategy that focuses on long-term prevention or suppression of pest problems through a

combination of techniques such as encouraging biological control, use of resistant varieties, or adoption of alternative cultivating, pruning, or fertilizing practices or modification of habitat to make it incompatible with pest development. Pesticides are used only when careful field monitoring indicates they are needed according to pre-established guidelines or treatment thresholds.

26. Intermittent Stream. A stream that holds water during wet portions of the year.
27. Irrigated Lands. For the purpose of this Order, irrigated lands include lands where water is applied for the purpose of producing commercial crops and include, but are not limited to, land planted to row, vineyard, field and tree crops as well as commercial nurseries, nursery stock production and greenhouse operations with soil floors, that do not have point-source type discharges, and are not currently operating under individual Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs). Lands that are planted to commercial crops that are not yet marketable, such as vineyards and tree crops, must also obtain coverage under this Order.
28. Irrigation. Applying water to land areas to supply the water and nutrient needs of plants.
29. Irrigation Management Practices. Management practices designed to improve irrigation efficiency and reduce the amount of irrigation return flow or tailwater, and associated degradation or pollution of surface and groundwater caused by discharges of waste associated with irrigated lands.
30. Irrigation Runoff or Return Flow. Surface and subsurface water that leaves the field following application of irrigation water. See also, Tailwater.
31. Irrigation System Distribution Uniformity. Irrigation System Distribution Uniformity is a measure of how uniformly irrigation water is applied to the cropping area, expressed as a percentage. A nonuniform distribution can deprive portions of the crop of sufficient irrigation water, and can result in the excessive irrigation leading to water-logging, plant injury, salinization, irrigation runoff and transport of chemicals to surface water and groundwater.
32. Landowner. An individual or entity who has legal ownership of a parcel(s) of land. For the purposes of this Order, the landowner is responsible for ensuring compliance with this Order and for any discharge of waste occurring on or from the property.
33. Limited Resource Farmer. A Limited Resource Farmer is defined by the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture (USDA) as:

- a. A person with direct or indirect gross farm sales not more than the current indexed value (determined by USDA) in each of the previous 2 years, and
- b. A person who has a total household income at or below the national poverty level for a family of four, or less than 50 percent of county median household income in each of the previous 2 years.

The USDA's Limited Resource Farmer "Self Determination Tool" is available at:
<http://www.lrftool.sc.egov.usda.gov/DeterminationTool.aspx?fyYear=2012>

34. Load. The concentration or mass of a substance discharged over a given amount of time, for example 10 mg/day or 5 Kg/day, respectively.
35. Monitoring. Sampling and analysis of receiving water quality conditions, discharge water quality, aquatic habitat conditions, effectiveness of management practices, and other factors that may affect water quality conditions to determine compliance with this Order or other regulatory requirements. Monitoring includes but is not limited to: surface water or groundwater sampling, on-farm water quality monitoring undertaken in connection with agricultural activities, monitoring to identify short and long-term trends in in-stream water quality or discharges from sites, inspections of operations, management practice implementation and effectiveness monitoring, maintenance of on-site records and management practice reporting.
36. Nitrate Hazard Index. In 1995, the University of California Center for Water Resources (WRC) developed the Nitrate Groundwater Pollution Hazard Index (Nitrate Hazard Index) (Wu, 2005). The purpose of the Nitrate Hazard Index is to identify agricultural fields with the highest vulnerability for nitrate pollution to groundwater, based on soil, crop, and irrigation practices. The hazard index number can range from 1 through 80 with the hazard increasing with increasing hazard index number. The WRC states that an index number greater than 20 indicates greater risk for nitrate pollution to groundwater and should receive careful attention.

http://ucanr.org/sites/wrc/Programs/Water_Quality/Nitrate_Groundwater_Pollution_Hazard_Index/
37. Nitrate Loading Risk Factor. A measure of the relative risk of loading nitrate to groundwater based on the following criteria a) Nitrate Hazard Index Rating by Crop Type, b) Irrigation System Type, and c) Irrigation Water Nitrate Concentration.
38. Non-point Source Pollution (NPS). Diffuse pollution sources that are generally not subject to NPDES permitting. The wastes are generally carried off the land by runoff. Common non-point sources are activities associated with agriculture, timber harvest, certain mining, dams, and saltwater intrusion.

39. Non-Point Source Management Measures. To combat NPS pollution, the State Water Board NPS Program adopted management measures as goals for the reduction of polluted runoff generated from five major categories, including agriculture. Management measures address the following components for agriculture: Erosion and sediment control; facility wastewater and runoff from confined animal facilities; nutrient management; pesticide management; irrigation water management; grazing management, and groundwater protection.
40. Non-Point Source Management Practices. Methods or practices selected by entities managing land and water to achieve the most effective, practical means of preventing or reducing pollution from diffuse sources, such as wastes carried off the landscape via urban runoff, excessive hill, slope or streambed and bank erosion, etc. Management Practices include, but are not limited to, structural and nonstructural controls and operation and maintenance procedures. Management Practices can be applied before, during, and after pollution-causing activities to prevent, reduce, or eliminate the introduction of wastes into receiving waters.
41. Nutrient. Any substance assimilated by living things that promotes growth.
42. Nutrient Management Practices. Management practices designed to reduce the nutrient loss from agricultural lands, which occur through edge-of-field runoff or leaching from the root zone.
43. Operator. Person responsible for or otherwise directing farming operations in decisions that may result in a discharge of waste to surface water or groundwater, including, but not limited to, a farm/ranch manager, lessee or sub-lessee. The operator is responsible for ensuring compliance with this Order and for any discharge of waste occurring on or from the operation.
44. Operation. A distinct farming business, generally characterized by the form of business organization, such as a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, and/or cooperative. A farming operation may be associated with one to many individual farms/ranches.
45. Operational Spill. Irrigation water that is diverted from a source such as an irrigation well or river, but is discharged without being delivered to or used on an individual field.
46. Perennial Stream. A stream that holds water throughout the year.
47. Pesticide Management Practices. Management practices designed to reduce or eliminate pesticide runoff into surface water and groundwater.

48. Point Source. Any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which wastes are or may be discharged.
49. Pollutant. The man-made or man-induced alteration of the chemical, physical, biological, and radiological integrity of water, including dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water.
50. Public Water System. A system for the provision of water for human consumption through pipes or other constructed conveyances that has 15 or more service connections or regularly serves at least 25 individuals daily at least 60 days out of the year. A public water system includes the following: (1) Any collection, treatment, storage, and distribution facilities under control of the operator of the system which are used primarily in connection with the system; (2) Any collection or pretreatment storage facilities not under, the control of the operator that are used primarily in connection, with the system; (3) Any water system that treats water on behalf of one or more public water systems for the purpose of rendering it safe for human consumption.
51. Quality of the Water. The “chemical, physical, biological, bacteriological, radiological, and other properties and characteristics of water which affect its use” as defined in the California Water Code Sec. 13050(g).
52. Receiving Waters. Surface waters or groundwater that receive or have the potential to receive discharges of waste from irrigated lands.
53. Requirements of Applicable Water Quality Control Plans. Water quality objectives, prohibitions, Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Implementation Plans, or other requirements contained in the Basin Plan, as adopted by the Central Coast Water Board and approved according to applicable law.
54. Responsible Party. The owner and operator of irrigated lands that discharge or have the potential to discharge waste that could directly or indirectly reach waters of the State and affect the quality of any surface water or groundwater. See also Discharger.
55. Riparian Area. Vegetation affected by the surface water or groundwater of adjacent perennial or intermittent streams, lakes or other waterbodies. Vegetation species are distinctly different from adjacent areas or are similar to adjacent areas

but exhibit more vigorous or robust growth forms indicative of increased soil moisture. Riparian areas may also include floodplains. Floodplains are critical areas for retaining floodwaters, allowing for sediment deposition and the natural movement of riparian areas, as well as space for colonization of new riparian and wetland vegetation necessary due to natural meandering. (Dall et. al. 1997, p.3)

56. Source of Drinking Water. Any water designated as municipal or domestic supply (MUN) in a Regional Water Board Basin Plan and/or as defined in SWRCB Resolution No. 88-63.
57. Stormwater. Stormwater runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage, as defined in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(13).
58. Subsurface Drainage. Water generated by installing drainage systems to lower the water table below irrigated lands. The drainage can be generated by subsurface drainage systems, deep open drainage ditches or drainage wells.
59. Surface Runoff. Precipitation, snow melt, or irrigation water in excess of what can infiltrate the soil surface and be stored in small surface depressions; a major transporter of non-point source wastes in rivers, streams, and lakes.
60. Tailwater. Runoff of irrigation water from the lower end of an irrigated field. See also, Irrigation Runoff or Return Flow.
61. Tile Drains. Subsurface drainage which removes excess water from the soil profile, usually through a network of perforated tile tubes installed 2 to 4 feet below the soil surface. This lowers the water table to the depth of the tile over the course of several days. Drain tiles allow excess water to leave the field. Once the water table has been lowered to the elevation of the tiles, no more water flows through the tiles. The Central Coast Water Board anticipates evaluating longer timeframes necessary to address tile-drain discharges, for inclusion in a subsequent Agricultural Order.
62. Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL). The condition of an impaired surface waterbody (on the List of Impaired Waterbodies) that limits the amount of pollution that can enter the waterbody without adversely affecting its beneficial uses, usually expressed as a concentration (e.g., mg/L) or mass (e.g., kg); TMDLs are proportionally allocated among dischargers to the impaired surface waterbody.
63. Total Nitrogen Applied. Total nitrogen applied includes nitrogen in any product, form or concentration) including, but not limited to, organic and inorganic fertilizers, slow release products, compost, compost teas, manure, extracts, nitrogen present in the soil, and nitrate in irrigation water; Reported in units of nitrogen per crop, per acre for each farm/ranch or nitrate loading risk unit;

64. Uppermost Aquifer. The geologic formation nearest the natural ground surface that is an aquifer, as well as lower aquifers that are hydraulically interconnected with this aquifer.
65. Waste. “Includes sewage and any and all other waste substances, liquid, solid, gaseous, or radioactive, associated with human habitation, or of human or animal origin, or from any producing, manufacturing, or processing operation, including waste placed within containers of whatever nature prior to, and for purposes of, disposal” as defined in the California Water Code Sec. 13050(d). “Waste” includes irrigation return flows and drainage water from agricultural operations containing materials not present prior to use. Waste from irrigated agriculture includes *earthen materials* (such as soil, silt, sand, clay, rock), *inorganic materials* (such as metals, salts, boron, selenium, potassium, nitrogen, phosphorus), and *organic materials* such as pesticides.
66. Water Quality Buffer. A water quality protection zone surrounding perennial or intermittent channels, including adjacent wetlands (as defined by the Clean Water Act), with riparian vegetation and/or riparian functions that support beneficial uses and protect water quality.
67. Water Quality Control. The “regulation of any activity or factor which may affect the quality of the waters of the State and includes the prevention and correction of water pollution and nuisance” as defined in the California Water Code Sec. 13050(i).
68. Water Quality Criteria. Levels of water quality required under Sec. 303(c) of the Clean Water Act that are expected to render a body of water suitable for its designated uses. Criteria are based on specific levels of pollutants that would make the water harmful if used for drinking, swimming, farming, fish production, or industrial processes. The *California Toxics Rule* adopted by USEPA in April 2000, sets numeric Water Quality Criteria for non-ocean waters of California for a number of pollutants. See also, Water Quality Objectives.
69. Water Quality Objectives. “Limits or levels of water quality constituents or characteristics which are established for the reasonable protection of beneficial uses of water or the prevention of nuisance within a specified area,” as defined in Sec. 13050(h) of the California Water Code. Water Quality Objectives may be either numerical or narrative and serve as Water Quality Criteria for purposes of Section 303 of the Clean Water Act. Specific Water Quality Objectives relevant to this Order are identified in this Appendix A in Tables 1A and 1B.
70. Water Quality Standard. Provisions of State or Federal law that consist of the beneficial designated uses or uses of a waterbody, the numeric and narrative

water quality criteria that are necessary to protect the use or uses of that particular waterbody, and an anti-degradation statement. Water quality standards includes water quality objectives in the Central Coast Water Board's Basin Plan, water quality criteria in the California Toxics Rule and National Toxics Rule adopted by USEPA, and/or water quality objectives in other applicable State Water Board plans and policies. For groundwater with the beneficial use of municipal or domestic water supply, the applicable drinking water standards are those established by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) or California Department of Public Health (CDPH), whichever is more stringent. Under Sec. 303 of the Clean Water Act, each State is required to adopt water quality standards.

71. Waters of the State. "Any surface water or groundwater, including saline waters, within the boundaries of the State" as defined in the California Water Code Sec. 13050(e), including all waters within the boundaries of the State, whether private or public, in natural or artificial channels, and waters in an irrigation system.
72. Wetland. Those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas (40 CFR 230.3(t)).
73. Wildlife Habitat. Uses of water that support terrestrial or wetland ecosystems including, but not limited to, preservation and enhancement of terrestrial habitats or wetlands, vegetation, wildlife (e.g., mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, invertebrates), or wildlife water and food sources.

**CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
CENTRAL COAST REGION**

**MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM
ORDER NO. R3-2012-0011-01**

TIER 1

**DISCHARGERS ENROLLED UNDER
THE CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR
DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS**

This Monitoring and Reporting Program Order No. R3-2012-0011-01 (MRP) is issued pursuant to California Water Code (Water Code) section 13267 and 13269, which authorize the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Coast Region (hereafter Central Coast Water Board) to require preparation and submittal of technical and monitoring reports. Water Code section 13269 requires a waiver of waste discharge requirements to include as a condition, the performance of monitoring and the public availability of monitoring results. The Conditional Waiver of Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from Irrigated Lands Order No. R3-2012-0011 (Order) includes criteria and requirements for three tiers. This MRP sets forth monitoring and reporting requirements for **Tier 1 Dischargers** enrolled under the Order. A summary of the requirements is shown below.

SUMMARY OF MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR TIER 1:

Part 1: Surface Receiving Water Monitoring and Reporting (*cooperative or individual*);
Part 2: Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting;

Pursuant to Water Code section 13269(a)(2), monitoring requirements must be designed to support the development and implementation of the waiver program, including, but not limited to, verifying the adequacy and effectiveness of the waiver's conditions. The monitoring and reports required by this MRP are to evaluate effects of discharges of waste from irrigated agricultural operations and individual farms/ranches on waters of the state and to determine compliance with the Order.

MONITORING AND REPORTING BASED ON TIERS

The Order and MRP includes criteria and requirements for three tiers, based upon those characteristics of individual farms/ranches at the operation that present the highest level of waste discharge or greatest risk to water quality. Dischargers must meet conditions of the Order and MRP for the appropriate tier that applies to their land and/or the individual farm/ranch. Within a tier, Dischargers comply with requirements

based on the specific level of discharge and threat to water quality from individual farms/ranches. The lowest tier, Tier 1, applies to dischargers who discharge the lowest level of waste (amount or concentration) or pose the lowest potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards in waters of the State or of the United States. The highest tier, Tier 3, applies to dischargers who discharge the highest level of waste or pose the greatest potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards in waters of the State or of the United States. Tier 2 applies to dischargers whose discharge has a moderate threat to water quality. Water quality is defined in terms of Regional, State, or Federal numeric or narrative water quality standards. Per the Order, Dischargers may submit a request to the Executive Officer to approve transfer to a lower tier.

PART 1. SURFACE RECEIVING WATER MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Monitoring and reporting requirements for surface receiving water identified in Part 1.A. and Part 1.B. apply to Tier 1 Dischargers. Surface receiving water refers to water flowing in creeks and other surface waters of the State. Surface receiving water monitoring may be conducted through a **cooperative monitoring program**, or Dischargers may choose to conduct surface receiving water monitoring and reporting individually. Key monitoring and reporting requirements for surface receiving water are shown in Tables 1 and 2. Time schedules are shown in Table 4.

A. Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring

1. Dischargers must elect a surface receiving water monitoring option (cooperative monitoring program or individual receiving water monitoring) to comply with surface receiving water quality monitoring requirements, and identify the option selected on the Notice of Intent (NOI).
2. Dischargers are encouraged to choose participation in a cooperative monitoring program (e.g., the existing Cooperative Monitoring Program or a similar program) to comply with receiving water quality monitoring requirements. Dischargers not participating in a cooperative monitoring program must conduct surface receiving water quality monitoring individually that achieves the same purpose.
3. Dischargers (individually or as part of a cooperative monitoring program) must conduct surface receiving water quality monitoring to a) assess the impacts of waste discharges from irrigated lands to receiving water, b) assess the status of receiving water quality and beneficial use protection in impaired waterbodies dominated by irrigated agricultural activity, c) evaluate status, short term patterns and long term trends (five to ten years or more) in receiving water quality, d) evaluate water quality impacts resulting from agricultural discharges (including but not limited to tile drain

discharges), e) evaluate stormwater quality, f) evaluate condition of existing perennial, intermittent, or ephemeral streams or riparian or wetland area habitat, including degradation resulting from erosion or agricultural discharges of waste, and g) assist in the identification of specific sources of water quality problems.

Surface Receiving Water Quality Sampling and Analysis Plan

4. **Within three months** of adoption of the Order, Dischargers (individually or as part of a cooperative monitoring program) must submit a surface receiving water quality Sampling and Analysis Plan and Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP). Dischargers (or a third party cooperative monitoring program) must develop the Sampling and Analysis Plan to describe how the proposed monitoring will achieve the objectives of the MRP and evaluate compliance with the Order. The Sampling and Analysis Plan may propose alternative monitoring site locations, adjusted monitoring parameters, and other changes as necessary to assess the impacts of waste discharges from irrigated lands to receiving water. The Executive Officer must approve the Sampling and Analysis Plan and QAPP.
5. The Sampling and Analysis Plan must include the following minimum required components:
 - a. Monitoring strategy to achieve objectives of the Order and MRP;
 - b. Map of monitoring sites with GIS coordinates;
 - c. Identification of known water quality impairments and impaired waterbodies per the 2010 Clean Water Act 303(d) List of Impaired Waterbodies (List of Impaired Waterbodies);
 - d. Identification of beneficial uses and applicable water quality standards;
 - e. Identification of applicable Total Maximum Daily Loads;
 - f. Monitoring parameters;
 - g. Monitoring schedule, including description and frequencies of monitoring events;
 - h. Description of data analysis methods;
6. The QAPP must include receiving water and site-specific information, project organization and responsibilities, and quality assurance components of the MRP. The QAPP must also include the laboratory and field requirements to be used for analyses and data evaluation. The QAPP must contain adequate detail for project and Water Board staff to identify and assess the technical and quality objectives, measurement and data acquisition methods, and limitations of the data generated under the surface receiving water quality monitoring. All sampling and laboratory methodologies and QAPP content must be consistent with U.S. EPA

methods, State Water Board's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) protocols and the Central Coast Water Board's Central Coast Ambient Monitoring Program (CCAMP). Following U.S. EPA guidelines¹ and SWAMP templates², the receiving water quality monitoring QAPP must include the following minimum required components:

- a. Project Management. This component addresses basic project management, including the project history and objectives, roles and responsibilities of the participants, and other aspects.
 - b. Data Generation and Acquisition. This component addresses all aspects of project design and implementation. Implementation of these elements ensures that appropriate methods for sampling, measurement and analysis, data collection or generation, data handling, and quality control activities are employed and are properly documented. Quality control requirements are applicable to all the constituents sampled as part of the MRP, as described in the appropriate method.
 - c. Assessment and Oversight. This component addresses the activities for assessing the effectiveness of the implementation of the project and associated QA and QC activities. The purpose of the assessment is to provide project oversight that will ensure that the QA Project Plan is implemented as prescribed.
 - d. Data Validation and Usability. This component addresses the quality assurance activities that occur after the data collection, laboratory analysis and data generation phase of the project is completed. Implementation of these elements ensures that the data conform to the specified criteria, thus achieving the MRP objectives.
7. The Central Coast Water Board may conduct an audit of contracted laboratories at any time in order to evaluate compliance with the QAPP.
 8. The Sampling and Analysis Plan and QAPP, and any proposed revisions are subject to approval by the Executive Officer. The Executive Officer may also revise the Sampling and Analysis Plan, including adding, removing, or changing monitoring site locations, changing monitoring

¹ USEPA. 2001 (2006) USEPA Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans (QA/R-5) Office of Environmental Information, Washington, D.C. USEPA QA/R-5

² http://waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/tools.shtml#qa

parameters, and other changes as necessary to assess the impacts of waste discharges from irrigated lands to receiving water.

Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring Sites

9. The Sampling and Analysis Plan must, at a minimum, include monitoring sites to evaluate waterbodies identified in Table 1, unless otherwise approved by the Executive Officer. The Sampling and Analysis Plan must include sites to evaluate receiving water quality impacts most directly resulting from areas of agricultural discharge (including areas receiving tile drain discharges). Site selection must take into consideration the existence of any long term monitoring sites included in related monitoring programs (e.g. CCAMP and the existing CMP). Sites may be added or modified, subject to prior approval by the Executive Officer, to better assess the pollutant loading from individual sources or the impacts to receiving waters caused by individual dischargers. Any modifications must consider sampling consistency for purposes of trend evaluation.

Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring Parameters

10. The Sampling and Analysis Plan must, at a minimum, include the following types of monitoring and evaluation parameters listed below and identified in Table 2:
 - a. Flow Monitoring;
 - b. Water Quality (physical parameters, metals, nutrients, pesticides);
 - c. Toxicity (water and sediment);
 - d. Assessment of Benthic Invertebrates;
11. All analyses must be conducted at a laboratory certified for such analyses by the State Department of Public Health (CDPH) or at laboratories approved by the Executive Officer. Unless otherwise noted, all sampling, sample preservation, and analyses must be performed in accordance with the latest edition of *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste*, SW-846, U.S. EPA, and analyzed as specified herein by the above analytical methods and reporting limits indicated. Certified laboratories can be found at the web link: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov/certlic/labs/Documents/ELAPLablist.xls>
12. Water quality and flow monitoring is used to assess the sources, concentrations, and loads of waste discharges from individual farms/ranches and groups of Dischargers to surface waters, to evaluate impacts to water quality and beneficial uses, and to evaluate the short term patterns and long term trends in receiving water quality. Monitoring

data must be compared to existing numeric and narrative water quality objectives.

13. Toxicity testing is to evaluate water quality relative to the narrative toxicity objective. Water column toxicity analyses must be conducted on 100% (undiluted) sample. At sites where persistent unresolved toxicity is found, the Executive Officer may require concurrent toxicity and chemical analyses and a Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE) to identify the individual discharges causing of the toxicity.

Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring Frequency and Schedule

14. The Sampling and Analysis Plan must include a schedule for sampling. Timing, duration, and frequency of monitoring must be based on the land use, complexity, hydrology, and size of the waterbody. Table 2 includes minimum monitoring frequency and parameter lists. Agricultural parameters that are less common may be monitored less frequently. Modifications to the receiving water quality monitoring parameters, frequency, and schedule may be submitted for Executive Officer consideration and approval. At a minimum, the Sampling and Analysis Plan schedule must consist of monthly monitoring of common agricultural parameters in major agricultural areas, including two major storm events during the wet season (October 1 – April 30).
15. Storm event monitoring must be conducted within 18 hours of storm events, preferably including the first flush run-off event that results in significant increase in stream flow. For purposes of this MRP, a storm event is defined as precipitation producing onsite runoff (surface water flow) capable of creating significant ponding, erosion or other water quality problem. A significant storm event will generally result in greater than 1-inch of rain within a 24-hour period.
16. **Within six months** of adoption of the Order, Dischargers (individually or as part of a cooperative monitoring program) must initiate receiving water quality monitoring per the Sampling and Analysis Plan and QAPP approved by the Executive Officer.

B. Surface Receiving Water Quality Reporting

Surface Receiving Water Quality Data Submittal

1. **Within nine months** of adoption of this Order and quarterly thereafter (by January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1), Dischargers (individually or as part of a cooperative monitoring program) must submit water quality

monitoring data to the Central Coast Water Board electronically, in a format specified by the Executive Officer and compatible with SWAMP/CCAMP electronic submittal guidelines.

Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring Annual Report

2. **Within one year** of adoption of this Order and annually thereafter by January 1, Dischargers (individually or as part of a cooperative monitoring program) must submit an Annual Report electronically, in a format specified by the Executive Officer, including the following minimum elements:
 - a. Signed Transmittal Letter;
 - b. Title Page;
 - c. Table of Contents;
 - d. Executive Summary;
 - e. Summary of Exceedance Reports submitted during the reporting period;
 - f. Monitoring objectives and design;
 - g. Monitoring site descriptions and rainfall records for the time period covered;
 - h. Location of monitoring sites and map(s);
 - i. Tabulated results of all analyses arranged in tabular form so that the required information is readily discernible;
 - j. Summary of water quality data for any sites monitored as part of related monitoring programs, and used to evaluate receiving water as described in the Sampling and Analysis Plan.
 - k. Discussion of data to clearly illustrate compliance with the Order and water quality standards;
 - l. Discussion of short term patterns and long term trends in receiving water quality and beneficial use protection;
 - m. Evaluation of pesticide and toxicity analyses results, and recommendation of candidate sites for Toxicity Identification Evaluations (TIEs);
 - n. Identification of the location of any agricultural discharges observed discharging directly to surface receiving water;
 - o. Electronic data submitted in a SWAMP/CCAMP comparable format;
 - p. Sampling and analytical methods used;
 - q. Copy of chain-of-custody forms;
 - r. Field data sheets, signed laboratory reports, laboratory raw data;
 - s. Associated laboratory and field quality control samples results;
 - t. Summary of Quality Assurance Evaluation results;
 - u. Specify the method used to obtain flow at each monitoring site during each monitoring event;
 - v. Electronic or hard copies of photos obtained from all monitoring sites, clearly labeled with site ID and date;
 - w. Conclusions;

PART 2. GROUNDWATER MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Monitoring and reporting requirements for groundwater identified in Part 2.A. and Part 2.B. apply to Tier 1 Dischargers. Key monitoring and reporting requirements for groundwater are shown in Table 3. Time schedules are shown in Table 4.

A. Individual Groundwater Monitoring

1. **Within one year** of adoption of the Order, Dischargers must initiate sampling of private domestic drinking water and agricultural groundwater wells on their farm/ranch to evaluate groundwater conditions in agricultural areas, identify areas at greatest risk for nitrogen loading and exceedance of drinking water standards, and identify priority areas for follow up actions.
2. Dischargers must sample at least one groundwater well for each farm/ranch on their operation. For farms/ranches with multiple groundwater wells, Dischargers must sample the primary irrigation well and all wells that are used or may be used for drinking water purposes. Groundwater monitoring parameters must include well screen interval depths (if available), general chemical parameters, and general cations and anions listed in Table 3.
3. Dischargers must conduct two rounds of monitoring groundwater wells, one sample collected during fall (**September - December**) and one collected during spring (**March - June**). The first round of monitoring must be completed by December 2012. These two rounds of monitoring must be repeated every 5 years. As an alternative to groundwater monitoring requirements, where existing groundwater data is available, Dischargers may submit the following for Executive Officer approval:
 - a. Existing groundwater quality data for individual farms/ranches that meet the following criteria: 1) at least one groundwater well for an individual farm/ranch, 2) a minimum of two samples collected for each well within the last five years, and 3) samples analyzed for nitrate using U.S. EPA approved analytical methods.
 - b. Reference or citation of local groundwater quality monitoring study that includes data collected within the last 5 years and documents that local groundwater quality in the uppermost aquifer does not exceed drinking water standards.
4. Groundwater samples must be collected by a qualified third-party (e.g., consultant, technician, person conducting cooperative monitoring) using proper sampling methods, chain-of-custody, and quality assurance/quality control protocols. Groundwater samples must be collected at or near the well head before the pressure tank and prior to any well head treatment. In cases where this is not possible, the water sample must be collected from a

sampling point as close to the pressure tank as possible, or from a cold-water spigot located before any filters or water treatment systems.

5. Laboratory analyses for groundwater samples must be conducted by a State certified laboratory according to U.S. EPA approved methods; unless otherwise noted, all monitoring, sample preservation, and analyses must be performed in accordance with the latest edition of *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste*, SW-846, United States Environmental Protection Agency, and analyzed as specified herein by the above analytical methods and reporting limits indicated. Certified laboratories can be found at the web link : <http://www.cdph.ca.gov/certlic/labs/Documents/ELAPLablist.xls>
6. In lieu of conducting individual groundwater monitoring, Dischargers may participate in a cooperative groundwater monitoring effort to help minimize costs and to develop an effective groundwater monitoring program. Qualifying cooperative groundwater monitoring and reporting programs may include, but are not limited to, regional or subregional groundwater programs developed for other purposes as long as the proposed cooperative groundwater monitoring program meets the Central Coast Water Board's general purpose of characterizing groundwater quality and ensuring the protection of drinking water sources. Proposals for cooperative groundwater monitoring efforts, including the use of other regional or subregional groundwater monitoring programs, must be approved by the Executive Officer. At a minimum, the cooperative groundwater monitoring effort must include sufficient monitoring to adequately characterize the groundwater aquifer(s) in the local area of the participating Dischargers, characterize the groundwater quality of the uppermost aquifer, and identify and evaluate groundwater used for domestic drinking water purposes. Cooperative groundwater monitoring efforts must comply with the requirements for sampling protocols and laboratory analytical methods identified in this MRP, including parameters listed in Table 3, or propose a functional equivalent that meets the same objectives and purposes as individual groundwater monitoring. The cooperative groundwater monitoring program must report results consistent with individual groundwater reporting defined in part 2.B, or report results in a manner that is consistent with that approved by the Executive Officer in his or her approval of the cooperative groundwater monitoring proposal. Dischargers electing to participate in a cooperative groundwater monitoring effort must convey this election to the Central Coast Water Board **by August 1, 2012**, and the individual groundwater monitoring requirements shall not apply as long as a cooperative groundwater monitoring proposal for that Discharger's area is submitted within one (1) year of adoption of this Order. If no cooperative groundwater monitoring proposal for that Discharger's area is submitted within one (1) year, then the individual

groundwater monitoring provisions shall apply and the Discharger shall have one (1) year to comply with the provisions identified in Part 2.

B. Individual Groundwater Reporting

1. **By October 1, 2013**, Dischargers must submit groundwater monitoring results and information, electronically, in a format specified by the Executive Officer. Dischargers must include the following information:
 - a. Signed transmittal letter;
 - b. Number of groundwater wells present at each farm/ranch;
 - c. Identification of any groundwater wells abandoned or destroyed (including method destroyed) in compliance with the Order;
 - d. Owner-assigned well identification;
 - e. State identification number, if available;
 - f. Well location (latitude and longitude);
 - g. Water-use category (e.g., domestic drinking water, agricultural);
 - h. Identification of primary irrigation well;
 - i. Well construction information (e.g., total depth, screened intervals, depth to water), as available;
 - j. Use for fertigation or chemigation;
 - k. Presence and type of back flow prevention devices;
 - l. Photo-documentation of well condition and back flow prevention device (**photos must be maintained in the Farm Plan and submitted upon request of the Executive Officer**);
 - m. Identification of wells sampled to comply with the Order and MRP;
 - n. Laboratory data must be compatible with the Water Board's Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment (GAMA) Program, and GeoTracker electronic deliverable format (EDF).

Note: The above information (a-n) is reported electronically in the Notice of Intent and groundwater reporting to the GeoTracker data management system. It is not necessary for Dischargers to prepare and submit a separate technical report that includes this information.

PART 3. GENERAL MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittal of Technical Reports

1. Dischargers must submit reports in a format specified by the Executive Officer. A transmittal letter must accompany each report, containing the following penalty of perjury statement signed by the Discharger or the Discharger's authorized agent:

"In compliance with Water Code §13267, I certify under penalty of perjury that this document and all attachments were prepared by me, or under my direction or supervision following a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. To the best of my knowledge and belief, this document and all attachments are true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment".

2. If the Discharger asserts that all or a portion of a report submitted pursuant to this Order is subject to an exemption from public disclosure (e.g. trade secrets or secret processes), the Discharger must provide an explanation of how those portions of the reports are exempt from public disclosure. The Discharger must clearly indicate on the cover of the report (typically an electronic submittal) that the Discharger asserts that all or a portion of the report is exempt from public disclosure, submit a complete report with those portions that are asserted to be exempt in redacted form, submit separately (in a separate electronic file) unredacted pages (to be maintained separately by staff). The Central Coast Water Board staff will determine whether any such report or portion of a report qualifies for an exemption from public disclosure. If the Central Coast Water Board staff disagrees with the asserted exemption from public disclosure, the Central Coast Water Board staff will notify the Discharger prior to making such report or portions of such report available for public inspection. In the interest of public health and safety, the Central Coast Water Board will not make available for public inspection, the precise location of any groundwater well monitored in compliance with this Order. Consistent with the reporting of groundwater wells on GeoTracker, groundwater well location and data will only be referenced within a one-half mile radius of the actual well location.

B. Enforcement and Violations

1. Monitoring reports are required pursuant to Section 13267 of the California Water Code. Pursuant to Section 13268 of the Water Code, a violation of a request made pursuant to Section 13267 may subject you to civil liability assessment of up to \$1000 per day.

C. Executive Officer Authority

1. The Executive Officer may revise this MRP as necessary, and Dischargers must comply with the MRP as revised by the Executive Officer. Specifically, the Executive Officer may increase monitoring and reporting requirements where monitoring results, pesticide use patterns, or other indicators suggest that the increase is warranted due to an increased threat to water quality. Additionally, the Executive Officer can reduce monitoring and reporting

requirements, including adjusting time schedules, where growers are coordinating efforts at watershed or subwatershed scales or where regional treatment facilities are implemented, or other indicators suggest that the reduction is warranted due to a reduced threat to water quality.

for Kenneth Harris, Jr.
Interim Acting Executive Officer

August 10, 2012

Date

Table 1. Major Waterbodies in Agricultural Areas¹

Hydrologic SubArea	Waterbody Name	Hydrologic SubArea	Waterbody Name
30510	Pajaro River	30920	Quail Creek
30510	Salsipuedes Creek	30920	Salinas Reclamation Canal
30510	Watsonville Slough	31022	Chorro Creek
30510	Watsonville Creek ²	31023	Los Osos Creek
30510	Beach Road Ditch ²	31023	Warden Creek
30530	Carnadero Creek	31024	San Luis Obispo Creek
30530	Furlong Creek ²	31024	Prefumo Creek
30530	Llagas Creek	31031	Arroyo Grande Creek
30530	Miller's Canal	31031	Los Berros Creek
30530	San Juan Creek	31210	Bradley Canyon Creek
30530	Tesquisquita Slough	31210	Bradley Channel
30600	Moro Cojo Slough	31210	Green Valley Creek
30910	Alisal Slough	31210	Main Street Canal
30910	Blanco Drain	31210	Orcutt Solomon Creek
30910	Old Salinas River	31210	Oso Flaco Creek
30910	Salinas River (below Gonzales Rd.)	31210	Little Oso Flaco Creek
30920	Salinas River (above Gonzales Rd. and below Nacimiento R.)	31210	Santa Maria River
30910	Santa Rita Creek ²	31310	San Antonio Creek ²
30910	Tembladero Slough	31410	Santa Ynez River
30920	Alisal Creek	31531	Bell Creek
30920	Chualar Creek	31531	Glenn Annie Creek
30920	Espinosa Slough	31531	Los Carneros Creek ²
30920	Gabilan Creek	31534	Arroyo Paredon Creek
30920	Natividad Creek	31534	Franklin Creek

¹ At a minimum, sites must be included for these waterbodies in agricultural areas, unless otherwise approved by the Executive Officer. Sites may be proposed for addition or modification to better assess the impacts of waste discharges from irrigated lands to surface water. Dischargers choosing to comply with surface receiving water quality monitoring, individually (not part of a cooperative monitoring program) must only monitor sites for waterbodies receiving the discharge.

² These creeks are included because they are newly listed waterbodies on the 2010 303(d) list of Impaired Waters that are associated with areas of agricultural discharge.

Table 2. Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring Parameters

Parameters and Tests	RL ³	Monitoring Frequency ¹
Photo Monitoring		
Upstream and downstream photographs at monitoring location		With every monitoring event
<u>WATER COLUMN SAMPLING</u>		
Physical Parameters and General Chemistry		
Flow (field measure) (CFS) following SWAMP field SOP ⁹	.25	Monthly, including 2 stormwater events
pH (field measure)	0.1	"
Electrical Conductivity (field measure) (uS/cm)	2.5	"
Dissolved Oxygen (field measure) (mg/L)	0.1	"
Temperature (field measure) (°C)	0.1	"
Turbidity (NTU)	0.5	"
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/L)	10	"
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	0.5	"
Nutrients		
Total Nitrogen (mg/L)	0.5	Monthly, including 2 stormwater events
Nitrate + Nitrite (as N) (mg/L)	0.1	"
Total Ammonia (mg/L)	0.1	"
Unionized Ammonia (calculated value, mg/L)		"
Total Phosphorus (as P) (mg/L)	-	"
Soluble Orthophosphate (mg/L)	0.01	"
Water column chlorophyll a (mg/L)	0.002	"
Algae cover, Floating Mats, % coverage	-	"
Algae cover, Attached, % coverage	-	"
Water Column Toxicity Test		
Algae - <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i> , 4 day	-	Twice in dry season, twice in wet season
Water Flea – <i>Ceriodaphnia</i> (7-day chronic)	-	"
Fathead Minnow - <i>Pimephales promelas</i> (7-day chronic)	-	"
Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE)	-	As directed by Executive Officer
Pesticides² (ug/L)		
Carbamates		
Aldicarb	0.05	4 times, concurrent with water toxicity monitoring, in second year of Order term
Carbaryl	0.05	"

MRP NO. R3-2012-0011-01 (TIER 1)
 CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF
 WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
 FOR DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS

Parameters and Tests	RL ³	Monitoring Frequency ¹
Carbofuran	0.05	"
Methiocarb	0.05	"
Methomyl	0.05	"
Oxamyl	0.05	"
Organophosphate Pesticides		
Azinphos-methyl	0.02	"
Chlorpyrifos	0.005	"
Diazinon	0.005	"
Dichlorvos	0.01	"
Dimethoate	0.01	"
Dimeton-s	0.005	"
Disulfoton (Disyton)	0.005	"
Malathion	0.005	"
Methamidophos	0.02	"
Methidathion	0.02	"
Parathion-methyl	0.02	"
Phorate	0.01	"
Phosmet	0.02	"
Herbicides		
Atrazine	0.05	"
Cyanazine	0.20	"
Diuron	0.05	"
Glyphosate	2.0	"
Linuron	0.1	"
Paraquat dichloride	4	"
Simazine	0.05	"
Trifluralin	0.05	"
Metals (ug/L)		
Arsenic (total) ^{5,7}	0.3	4 times, concurrent with water toxicity monitoring, in second year of Order term
Boron (total) ^{6,7}	10	"
Cadmium (total & dissolved) ^{4,5,7}	0.01	"
Copper (total and dissolved) ^{4,7}	0.01	"
Lead (total and dissolved) ^{4,7}	0.01	"
Nickel (total and dissolved) ^{4,7}	0.02	"
Molybdenum (total) ⁷	1	"
Selenium (total) ⁷	0.30	"
Zinc (total and dissolved) ^{4,5,7}	0.10	"
Other (ug/L)		
Total Phenolic Compounds ⁸	10	4 times, concurrent with water toxicity monitoring, in second year of Order term
Hardness (mg/L as CaCO3)	1	"
Total Organic Carbon (ug/L)	0.6	"

Parameters and Tests	RL ³	Monitoring Frequency ¹
SEDIMENT SAMPLING		
Sediment Toxicity - Hyalella azteca 10-day		Annually
Benthic Invertebrate and associated Physical Habitat Assessment	SWAMP SOP	Once during the second year of Order concurrent with sediment toxicity sampling
Pyrethroid Pesticides in Sediment (ug/kg)		
Gamma-cyhalothrin	2	Once during second year of Order, concurrent with sediment toxicity sampling
Lambda-cyhalothrin	2	
Bifenthrin	2	"
Beta-cyfluthrin	2	"
Cyfluthrin	2	"
Esfenvalerate	2	"
Permethrin	2	"
Cypermethrin	2	"
Danitol	2	"
Fenvalerate	2	"
Fluvalinate	2	"
Organochlorine Pesticides in Sediment		
DCPA	10	"
Dicofol	2	"
Other Monitoring in Sediment		
Chlorpyrifos (ug/kg)	2	"
Total Organic Carbon	0.01%	"
Sulfide		"
Sediment Grain Size Analysis	1%	"

¹Monitoring is ongoing through all five years of the Order, unless otherwise specified. Monitoring frequency may be used as a guide for developing alternative Sampling and Analysis Plan.

²Pesticide list may be modified based on specific pesticide use in Central Coast Region. Analytes on this list must be reported, at a minimum.

³Reporting Limit, taken from SWAMP where applicable.

⁴Holmgren, Meyer, Cheney and Daniels. 1993. Cadmium, Lead, Zinc, Copper and Nickel in Agricultural Soils of the United States. J. of Environ. Quality 22:335-348.

⁵Sax and Lewis, ed. 1987. Hawley's Condensed Chemical Dictionary. 11th ed. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 1987. Zinc arsenate is an insecticide.

⁶<http://www.coastalagro.com/products/labels/9%25BORON.pdf>; Boron is applied directly or as a component of fertilizers as a plant nutrient.

⁷Madramootoo, Johnston, Willardson, eds. 1997. Management of Agricultural Drainage Water Quality. International Commission on Irrigation and Drainage. U.N. FAO. SBN 92-6-104058.3.

⁸<http://cat.inist.fr/?aModele=afficheN&cpsid=14074525>; Phenols are breakdown products of herbicides and pesticides. Phenols can be directly toxic and cause endocrine disruption.

⁹See SWAMP field measures SOP, p. 17

mg/L – milligrams per liter; ug/L – micrograms per liter; ug/kg – micrograms per kilogram;

NTU – Nephelometric Turbidity Units; CFS – cubic feet per second;

Table 3. Groundwater Sampling Parameters

Parameter	RL	Analytical Method ³	Units
pH	0.1	Field or Laboratory Measurement EPA General Methods	pH Units
Specific Conductance	2.5		µS/cm
Total Dissolved Solids	10		mg/L
Total Alkalinity as CaCO ₃		EPA Method 310.1 or 310.2	
Calcium	0.05	General Cations ¹ EPA 200.7, 200.8, 200.9	
Magnesium	0.02		
Sodium	0.1		
Potassium	0.1		
Sulfate (SO ₄)	1.0	General Anions EPA Method 300 or EPA Method 353.2	
Chloride	0.1		
Nitrate + Nitrite (as N) ² or Nitrate as NO ₃	0.1		

¹General chemistry parameters (major cations and anions) represent geochemistry of water bearing zone and assist in evaluating quality assurance/quality control of groundwater monitoring and laboratory analysis.

²The MRP allows analysis of “nitrate plus nitrite” to represent nitrate concentrations. The “nitrate plus nitrite” analysis allows for extended laboratory holding times and relieves the Discharger of meeting the short holding time required for nitrate. Dischargers may also analyze for Nitrate as NO₃.

³Dischargers may use alternative analytical methods approved by EPA.
 RL – Reporting Limit; µS/cm – micro siemens per centimeter

Table 4. Tier 1 - Time Schedule for Key Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

REQUIREMENT	TIME SCHEDULE ¹
Submit Quality Assurance Project Plan and Sampling And Analysis Plan for Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring (<i>individually or through cooperative monitoring program</i>)	Within three months
Initiate surface receiving water quality monitoring (<i>individually or through cooperative monitoring program</i>)	Within six months
Submit surface receiving water quality monitoring data (<i>individually or through cooperative monitoring program</i>)	Within nine months, quarterly thereafter (January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1)
Submit surface receiving water quality Annual Monitoring Report (<i>individually or through cooperative monitoring program</i>)	Within one year, annually thereafter by January 1
Initiate monitoring of groundwater wells	Within one year
Submit groundwater monitoring results	October 1, 2013

¹Dates are relative to adoption of this Order, unless otherwise specified.

**CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
CENTRAL COAST REGION**

**MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM
ORDER NO. R3-2012-0011-02**

TIER 2

**DISCHARGERS ENROLLED UNDER
THE CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR
DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS**

This Monitoring and Reporting Program Order No. R3-2012-0011-02 (MRP) is issued pursuant to California Water Code (Water Code) section 13267 and 13269, which authorize the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Coast Region (hereafter Central Coast Water Board) to require preparation and submittal of technical and monitoring reports. Water Code section 13269 requires a waiver of waste discharge requirements to include as a condition, the performance of monitoring and the public availability of monitoring results. The Conditional Waiver of Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from Irrigated Lands Order No. R3-2012-0011 (Order) includes criteria and requirements for three tiers. This MRP sets forth monitoring and reporting requirements for **Tier 2 Dischargers** enrolled under the Order. A summary of the requirements is shown below.

SUMMARY OF MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR TIER 2:

- Part 1: Surface Receiving Water Monitoring and Reporting (*cooperative or individual*);
- Part 2: Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting;
Nitrate Loading Risk Factor Determination and Total Nitrogen Reporting
(*required for subset of Tier 2 Dischargers if farm/ranch has high nitrate loading risk to groundwater*);
- Part 3: Annual Compliance Form;
- Part 4: Photo Monitoring
(*required for subset of Tier 2 Dischargers if farm/ranch contains or is adjacent to a waterbody impaired for temperature, turbidity or sediment*);

Pursuant to Water Code section 13269(a)(2), monitoring requirements must be designed to support the development and implementation of the waiver program, including, but not limited to, verifying the adequacy and effectiveness of the waiver's conditions. The monitoring and reports required by this MRP are to evaluate effects of discharges of waste from irrigated agricultural operations and individual farms/ranches on waters of the state and to determine compliance with the Order.

MONITORING AND REPORTING BASED ON TIERS

The Order and MRP includes criteria and requirements for three tiers, based upon those characteristics of the individual farms/ranches at the operation that present the highest level of waste discharge or greatest risk to water quality. Dischargers must meet conditions of the Order and MRP for the appropriate tier that applies to their land and/or the individual farm/ranch. Within a tier, Dischargers comply with requirements based on the specific level of discharge and threat to water quality from individual farms/ranches. The lowest tier, Tier 1, applies to dischargers who discharge the lowest level of waste (amount or concentration) or pose the lowest potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards in waters of the State or of the United States. The highest tier, Tier 3, applies to dischargers who discharge the highest level of waste or pose the greatest potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards in waters of the State or of the United States. Tier 2 applies to dischargers whose discharge has a moderate threat to water quality. Water quality is defined in terms of Regional, State, or Federal numeric or narrative water quality standards. Per the Order, Dischargers may submit a request to the Executive Officer to approve transfer to a lower tier.

PART 1. SURFACE RECEIVING WATER MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Monitoring and reporting requirements for surface receiving water identified in Part 1.A. and Part 1.B. apply to Tier 2 Dischargers. Surface receiving water refers to water flowing in creeks and other surface waters of the State. Surface receiving water monitoring may be conducted through a **cooperative monitoring program**, or Dischargers may choose to conduct surface receiving water monitoring and reporting individually. Key monitoring and reporting requirements for surface receiving water are shown in Tables 1 and 2. Time schedules are shown in Table 5.

A. Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring

1. Dischargers must elect a surface receiving water monitoring option (cooperative monitoring program or individual receiving water monitoring) to comply with surface receiving water quality monitoring requirements, and identify the option selected on the Notice of Intent (NOI).
2. Dischargers are encouraged to choose participation in a cooperative monitoring program (e.g. the existing Cooperative Monitoring Program or a similar program) to comply with receiving water quality monitoring requirements. Dischargers not participating in a cooperative monitoring program must conduct surface receiving water quality monitoring individually that achieves the same purpose.

3. Dischargers (individually or as part of a cooperative monitoring program) must conduct surface receiving water quality monitoring to a) assess the impacts of waste discharges from irrigated lands to receiving water, b) assess the status of receiving water quality and beneficial use protection in impaired waterbodies dominated by irrigated agricultural activity, c) evaluate status, short term patterns and long term trends (five to ten years or more) in receiving water quality, d) evaluate water quality impacts resulting from agricultural discharges (including but not limited to tile drain discharges), e) evaluate stormwater quality, f) evaluate condition of existing perennial, intermittent, or ephemeral streams or riparian or wetland area habitat, including degradation resulting from erosion or agricultural discharges of waste, and g) assist in the identification of specific sources of water quality problems.

Surface Receiving Water Quality Sampling and Analysis Plan

4. **Within three months** of adoption of the Order, Dischargers (individually or as part of a cooperative monitoring program) must submit a surface receiving water quality Sampling and Analysis Plan and Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP). Dischargers (or a third party cooperative monitoring program) must develop the Sampling and Analysis Plan to describe how the proposed monitoring will achieve the objectives of the MRP and evaluate compliance with the Order. The Sampling and Analysis Plan may propose alternative monitoring site locations, adjusted monitoring parameters, and other changes as necessary to assess the impacts of waste discharges from irrigated lands to receiving water. The Executive Officer must approve the Sampling and Analysis Plan and QAPP.
5. The Sampling and Analysis Plan must include the following minimum required components:
 - a. Monitoring strategy to achieve objectives of the Order and MRP;
 - b. Map of monitoring sites with GIS coordinates;
 - c. Identification of known water quality impairments and impaired waterbodies per the 2010 Clean Water Act 303(d) List of Impaired Waterbodies (List of Impaired Waterbodies);
 - d. Identification of beneficial uses and applicable water quality standards;
 - e. Identification of applicable Total Maximum Daily Loads;
 - f. Monitoring parameters;
 - g. Monitoring schedule, including description and frequencies of monitoring events;
 - h. Description of data analysis methods;

6. The QAPP must include receiving water and site-specific information, project organization and responsibilities, and quality assurance components of the MRP. The QAPP must also include the laboratory and field requirements to be used for analyses and data evaluation. The QAPP must contain adequate detail for project and Water Board staff to identify and assess the technical and quality objectives, measurement and data acquisition methods, and limitations of the data generated under the surface receiving water quality monitoring. All sampling and laboratory methodologies and QAPP content must be consistent with U.S. EPA methods, State Water Board's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) protocols and the Central Coast Water Board's Central Coast Ambient Monitoring Program (CCAMP). Following U.S. EPA guidelines¹ and SWAMP templates², the receiving water quality monitoring QAPP must include the following minimum required components:
- a. Project Management. This component addresses basic project management, including the project history and objectives, roles and responsibilities of the participants, and other aspects.
 - b. Data Generation and Acquisition. This component addresses all aspects of project design and implementation. Implementation of these elements ensures that appropriate methods for sampling, measurement and analysis, data collection or generation, data handling, and quality control activities are employed and are properly documented. Quality control requirements are applicable to all the constituents sampled as part of the MRP, as described in the appropriate method.
 - c. Assessment and Oversight. This component addresses the activities for assessing the effectiveness of the implementation of the project and associated QA and QC activities. The purpose of the assessment is to provide project oversight that will ensure that the QA Project Plan is implemented as prescribed.
 - d. Data Validation and Usability. This component addresses the quality assurance activities that occur after the data collection, laboratory analysis and data generation phase of the project is completed. Implementation of these elements ensures that the data conform to the specified criteria, thus achieving the MRP objectives.

¹ USEPA. 2001 (2006) USEPA Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans (QA/R-5) Office of Environmental Information, Washington, D.C. USEPA QA/R-5

² http://waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/tools.shtml#qa

7. The Central Coast Water Board may conduct an audit of contracted laboratories at any time in order to evaluate compliance with the QAPP.
8. The Sampling and Analysis Plan and QAPP, and any proposed revisions are subject to approval by the Executive Officer. The Executive Officer may also revise the Sampling and Analysis Plan, including adding, removing, or changing monitoring site locations, changing monitoring parameters, and other changes as necessary to assess the impacts of waste discharges from irrigated lands to receiving water.

Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring Sites

9. The Sampling and Analysis Plan must, at a minimum, include monitoring sites to evaluate waterbodies identified in Table 1, unless otherwise approved by the Executive Officer. The Sampling and Analysis Plan must include sites to evaluate receiving water quality impacts most directly resulting from areas of agricultural discharge (including areas receiving tile drain discharges). Site selection must take into consideration the existence of any long term monitoring sites included in related monitoring programs (e.g. CCAMP and the existing CMP). Sites may be added or modified, subject to prior approval by the Executive Officer, to better assess the pollutant loading from individual sources or the impacts to receiving waters caused by individual discharges. Any modifications must consider sampling consistency for purposes of trend evaluation.

Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring Parameters

10. The Sampling and Analysis Plan must, at a minimum, include the following types of monitoring and evaluation parameters listed below and identified in Table 2:
 - a. Flow Monitoring;
 - b. Water Quality (physical parameters, metals, nutrients, pesticides);
 - c. Toxicity (water and sediment);
 - d. Assessment of Benthic Invertebrates;
11. All analyses must be conducted at a laboratory certified for such analyses by the State Department of Public Health (CDPH) or at laboratories approved by the Executive Officer. Unless otherwise noted, all sampling, sample preservation, and analyses must be performed in accordance with the latest edition of *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste*, SW-846, U.S. EPA, and analyzed as specified herein by the above analytical methods

and reporting limits indicated. Certified laboratories can be found at the web link: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov/certlic/labs/Documents/ELAPLablist.xls>

12. Water quality and flow monitoring is used to assess the sources, concentrations, and loads of waste discharges from individual farms/ranches and groups of dischargers to surface waters, to evaluate impacts to water quality and beneficial uses, and to evaluate the short term patterns and long term trends in receiving water quality. Monitoring data must be compared to existing numeric and narrative water quality objectives.
13. Toxicity testing is to evaluate water quality relative to the narrative toxicity objective. Water column toxicity analyses must be conducted on 100% (undiluted) sample. At sites where persistent unresolved toxicity is found, the Executive Officer may require concurrent toxicity and chemical analyses and a Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE) to identify the individual discharges causing the toxicity.

Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring Frequency and Schedule

14. The Sampling and Analysis Plan must include a schedule for sampling. Timing, duration, and frequency of monitoring must be based on the land use, complexity, hydrology, and size of the waterbody. Table 2 includes minimum monitoring frequency and parameter lists. Agricultural parameters that are less common may be monitored less frequently. Modifications to the receiving water quality monitoring parameters, frequency, and schedule may be submitted for Executive Officer consideration and approval. At a minimum, the Sampling and Analysis Plan schedule must consist of monthly monitoring of common agricultural parameters in major agricultural areas, including two major storm events during the wet season (October 1 – April 30).
15. Storm event monitoring must be conducted within 18 hours of storm events, preferably including the first flush run-off event that results in significant increase in stream flow. For purposes of this MRP, a storm event is defined as precipitation producing onsite runoff (surface water flow) capable of creating significant ponding, erosion or other water quality problem. A significant storm event will generally result in greater than 1-inch of rain within a 24-hour period.
16. **Within six months** of adoption of the Order, Dischargers (individually or as part of a cooperative monitoring program) must initiate receiving water quality monitoring per the Sampling and Analysis Plan and QAPP approved by the Executive Officer.

B. Surface Receiving Water Quality Reporting

Surface Receiving Water Quality Data Submittal

1. **Within nine months** of adoption of this Order and quarterly thereafter (by January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1), Dischargers (individually or as part of a cooperative monitoring program) must submit water quality monitoring data to the Central Coast Water Board electronically, in a format specified by the Executive Officer and compatible with SWAMP/CCAMP electronic submittal guidelines.

Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring Annual Report

2. **Within one year** of adoption of this Order and annually thereafter by January 1, Dischargers (individually or as part of a cooperative monitoring program) must submit an Annual Report, electronically, in a format specified by the Executive Officer including the following minimum elements:
 - a. Signed Transmittal Letter;
 - b. Title Page;
 - c. Table of Contents;
 - d. Executive Summary;
 - e. Summary of Exceedance Reports submitted during the reporting period;
 - f. Monitoring objectives and design;
 - g. Monitoring site descriptions and rainfall records for the time period covered;
 - h. Location of monitoring sites and map(s);
 - i. Tabulated results of all analyses arranged in tabular form so that the required information is readily discernible;
 - j. Summary of water quality data for any sites monitored as part of related monitoring programs, and used to evaluate receiving water as described in the Sampling and Analysis Plan.
 - k. Discussion of data to clearly illustrate compliance with the Order and water quality standards;
 - l. Discussion of short term patterns and long term trends in receiving water quality and beneficial use protection;
 - m. Evaluation of pesticide and toxicity analyses results, and recommendation of candidate sites for Toxicity Identification Evaluations (TIEs);
 - n. Identification of the location of any agricultural discharges observed discharging directly to surface receiving water;
 - o. Laboratory data submitted electronically in a SWAMP/CCAMP comparable format;
 - p. Sampling and analytical methods used;

- q. Copy of chain-of-custody forms;
- r. Field data sheets, signed laboratory reports, laboratory raw data;
- s. Associated laboratory and field quality control samples results;
- t. Summary of Quality Assurance Evaluation results;
- u. Specify the method used to obtain flow at each monitoring site during each monitoring event;
- v. Electronic or hard copies of photos obtained from all monitoring sites, clearly labeled with site ID and date;
- w. Conclusions;

PART 2. GROUNDWATER MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Monitoring and reporting requirements for groundwater identified in Part 2.A., Part 2.B., and Part 2.C. apply to Tier 2 Dischargers. Key monitoring and reporting requirements for groundwater are shown in Table 3. Time schedules are shown in Table 5.

A. Individual Groundwater Sampling

1. **Within one year** of adoption of the Order, Dischargers must initiate sampling of private domestic drinking water and agricultural groundwater wells on their farm/ranch to evaluate groundwater conditions in agricultural areas, identify areas at greatest risk for nitrogen loading and exceedance of drinking water standards, and identify priority areas for follow up actions.
2. Dischargers must sample at least one groundwater well for each farm/ranch on their operation. For farms/ranches with multiple groundwater wells, Dischargers must sample the primary irrigation well and all wells that are used or may be used for drinking water purposes. Groundwater monitoring parameters must include well screen interval depths (if available), general chemical parameters, and general cations and anions listed in Table 3.
3. Dischargers must conduct two rounds of monitoring groundwater wells over a period of one year, one sample collected during fall (**September-December**) and one collected during spring (**March - June**). The first round of monitoring must be completed by December 2012. These two rounds of sampling must be repeated every 5 years. As an alternative to groundwater monitoring requirements, where existing groundwater data is available, Dischargers may submit the following for Executive Officer approval:
 - a. Existing groundwater quality data for individual farms/ranches that meet the following criteria: 1) at least one groundwater well for an individual farm/ranch, 2) a minimum of two samples collected for

- each well within the last five years, and 3) samples analyzed for nitrate using U.S. EPA approved analytical methods.
- b. Reference or citation of local groundwater quality monitoring study that includes data collected within the last 5 years and documents that local groundwater quality in the uppermost aquifer does not exceed drinking water standards.
4. Groundwater samples must be collected by a qualified third-party (e.g., consultant, technician, person conducting cooperative monitoring) using proper sampling methods, chain-of-custody, and quality assurance/quality control protocols. Groundwater samples must be collected at or near the well head before the pressure tank and prior to any well head treatment. In cases where this is not possible, the water sample must be collected from a sampling point as close to the pressure tank as possible, or from a cold-water spigot located before any filters or water treatment systems.
 5. Laboratory analyses for groundwater samples must be conducted by a State certified laboratory according to U.S. EPA approved methods; unless otherwise noted, all monitoring, sample preservation, and analyses must be performed in accordance with the latest edition of *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste*, SW-846, United States Environmental Protection Agency, and analyzed as specified herein by the above analytical methods and reporting limits indicated. Certified laboratories can be found at the web link below:
<http://www.cdph.ca.gov/certlic/labs/Documents/ELAPLablist.xls>
 6. In lieu of conducting individual groundwater monitoring, Dischargers may participate in a cooperative groundwater monitoring effort to help minimize costs and to develop an effective groundwater monitoring program. Qualifying cooperative groundwater monitoring and reporting programs may include, but are not limited to, regional or subregional groundwater programs developed for other purposes as long as the proposed cooperative groundwater monitoring program meets the Central Coast Water Board's general purpose of characterizing groundwater quality and ensuring the protection of drinking water sources. Proposals for cooperative groundwater monitoring efforts, including the use of other regional or subregional groundwater monitoring programs must be approved by the Executive Officer. At a minimum, the cooperative groundwater monitoring effort must include sufficient monitoring to adequately characterize the groundwater aquifer(s) in the local area of the participating Dischargers, characterize the groundwater quality of the uppermost aquifer, and identify and evaluate groundwater used for domestic drinking water purposes. Cooperative groundwater monitoring efforts must comply with the requirements for sampling protocols and laboratory analytical methods identified in this MRP, including parameters

listed in Table 3, or propose a functional equivalent that meets the same objectives and purposes as individual groundwater monitoring. The cooperative groundwater monitoring program must report results consistent with individual groundwater reporting defined in part 2.B, or report results in a manner that is consistent with that approved by the Executive Officer in his or her approval of the cooperative groundwater monitoring proposal. Dischargers electing to participate in a cooperative groundwater monitoring effort must convey this election to the Central Coast Water Board **by August 1, 2012**, and the individual groundwater monitoring requirements shall not apply as long as a cooperative groundwater monitoring proposal for that Discharger's area is submitted within one (1) year of adoption of this Order. If no cooperative groundwater monitoring proposal for that Discharger's area is submitted within one (1) year, then the individual groundwater monitoring provisions shall apply and the Discharger shall have one (1) year to comply with the provisions identified in Part 2.

B. Individual Groundwater Reporting

1. **By October 1, 2013**, Dischargers must submit groundwater sampling results and information, electronically, in a format specified by the Executive Officer. Dischargers must include the following information:
 - a. Signed transmittal letter;
 - b. Number of groundwater wells present at each farm/ranch;
 - c. Identification of any groundwater wells abandoned or destroyed (including method destroyed) in compliance with the Order;
 - d. Owner-assigned well identification;
 - e. State identification number, if available;
 - f. Well location (latitude and longitude);
 - g. Water-use category (e.g., domestic drinking water, agricultural);
 - h. Identification of primary irrigation well;
 - i. Well construction information (e.g., total depth, screened intervals, depth to water), as available;
 - j. Use for fertigation or chemigation;
 - k. Presence and type of back flow prevention devices;
 - l. Photo-documentation of well condition and back flow prevention device (**photos must be maintained in the Farm Plan and submitted upon request of the Executive Officer**);
 - m. Identification of wells sampled to comply with the Order and MRP;
 - n. Laboratory data must be compatible with the Water Board's Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment (GAMA) Program, and GeoTracker electronic deliverable format (EDF).

Note: The above information (a-n) is reported electronically in the Notice of Intent and groundwater reporting to the GeoTracker data management

system. It is not necessary for Dischargers to prepare and submit a separate technical report that includes this information.

C. Nitrate Loading Risk Factor Determination and Total Nitrogen Reporting

1. Tier 2 Dischargers must calculate the nitrate loading risk factor for each ranch/farm included in their operations. The nitrate loading risk factor is a measure of the relative risk of loading nitrate to groundwater. Tier 2 Dischargers must determine the nitrate loading risk factor for each ranch/farm, based on the highest risk activity existing at each ranch/farm. For example, if a Discharger uses both sprinkler and drip irrigation on the same crop, they must use the irrigation type "sprinkler" in the nitrate loading risk calculation. To calculate nitrate loading risk, Tier 2 Dischargers must use the criteria and methodology described in Table 4 of this MRP, or use the Nitrate Groundwater Pollution Hazard Index developed by University of California Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources (UCANR).
2. Tier 2 Dischargers may choose to subdivide the ranch/farm into "nitrate loading risk units," based on the variability of ranch/farm conditions for the purposes of complying with this Order. A nitrate loading risk unit is a subdivided unit of the ranch/farm with different farming conditions (irrigation system type, crop type, nitrate concentration in the irrigation water, etc.). The nitrate loading risk unit may be the total ranch, a number of blocks, or an individual block. If a Discharger chooses to subdivide the ranch/farm into individual nitrate loading risk units, the Discharger must maintain individual record keeping, and conduct monitoring and reporting for each nitrate loading risk unit.
3. Tier 2 Dischargers who choose to evaluate nitrate loading risk using the Table 4 criteria and methodology must calculate the ranch/farm or nitrate loading risk unit's nitrate loading risk level (low, moderate, or high), as described in Table 4. Dischargers must report Nitrate Loading Risk factors and level in the electronic Annual Compliance Form.
 - a. LOW - Nitrate loading risk is less than 10;
 - b. MODERATE – Nitrate loading risk is between 10 and 15;
 - c. HIGH – Nitrate loading risk is more than 15;
4. Tier 2 Dischargers who choose to evaluate nitrate loading risk using the Nitrate Groundwater Pollution Hazard Index must characterize the soil type for the individual farm(s), including any variability in soil type, and utilize the index tool at the Internet link below. Soil types may vary across individual fields, and this variability must be accounted for when using the Nitrate Groundwater Pollution Hazard Index. If the soil type is unknown or if the soil type is not included in the UCANR Nitrate Groundwater Pollution Hazard Index tool, Dischargers must use the Table 4 criteria and

methodology described above. Dischargers must provide documentation of input to the index for crop type, soil type, irrigation type, and deep rip. A resulting Nitrate Groundwater Pollution Hazard Index number greater than or equal to 20 indicates a High Nitrate Loading Risk.

http://ucanr.org/sites/wrc/Programs/Water_Quality/Nitrate_Groundwater_Pollution_Hazard_Index/"

5. Tier 2 Dischargers with individual farms/ranches or nitrate loading risk units that have a HIGH nitrate loading risk must report total nitrogen applied per crop, per acre, per year to each farm/ranch or nitrate loading risk unit in the electronic Annual Compliance Form. Total nitrogen must be reported in units of nitrogen, for any product, form or concentration including, but not limited to, organic and inorganic fertilizers, slow release products, compost, compost teas, manure, extracts, nitrogen present in the soil, and nitrate in irrigation water;
 - a. As an alternative to reporting total nitrogen, Tier 2 Dischargers with high nitrate loading risk may propose an individual discharge groundwater monitoring and reporting program (GMRP) plan for approval by the Executive Officer. The GMRP plan must evaluate waste discharge to groundwater from each ranch/farm or nitrate loading risk unit and assess if the waste discharge is of sufficient quality that it will not cause or contribute to exceedances of any nitrate water quality standards in groundwater.

PART 3. ANNUAL COMPLIANCE FORM

Tier 2 Dischargers must submit annual compliance information, electronically, in a format specified by the Executive Officer. The purpose of the electronic Annual Compliance Form is to provide information to the Central Coast Water Board to assist in the evaluation of threat to water quality from individual agricultural discharges of waste and measure progress towards water quality improvement and verify compliance with the Order and MRP. Time schedules are shown in Table 5.

A. Annual Compliance Form

1. **By October 1, 2012 and updated annually thereafter by October 1**, Tier 2 Dischargers must submit an Annual Compliance Form electronically, in a format specified by the Executive Officer. The electronic Annual Compliance Form includes, but is not limited to the following minimum requirements³:

³ Items reported in the Annual Compliance Document are due by October 1, 2012 and annually thereafter, unless otherwise specified.

- a. Signed transmittal letter;
- b. Verification that any change in general operation or farm/ranch information (e.g., crop type, irrigation type, discharge type) is reported on update to Notice of Intent (NOI);
- c. Verification of compliance with monitoring requirements, including any cooperative monitoring fees;
- d. Verification of completed Farm Plan and date of last update;
- e. Information regarding type and characteristics of discharge (e.g., number of discharge points, estimated flow/volume, number of tailwater days);
- f. Identification of any direct agricultural discharges to a stream, lake, estuary, bay, or ocean;
- g. Identification of specific farm water quality management practices completed, in progress, and planned to address water quality impacts caused by discharges of waste including irrigation management, pesticide management, nutrient management, salinity management, stormwater management, and sediment and erosion control to achieve compliance with this Order;
- h. Nitrate concentration of irrigation water;
- i. Identification of the application of any fertilizers, pesticides, fumigants or other chemicals through an irrigation system (e.g. fertigation or chemigation) and proof of proper backflow prevention devices;
- j. Description of method and location of chemical applications relative to surface water;
- k. Nitrate Loading Risk factors in Table 4 or Nitrate Groundwater Pollution Hazard Index input and Nitrate Loading Risk level;
- l. Proof of approved California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) Streambed Alteration Agreement, as required by CDFG for any work proposed within the bed, bank or channel of a lake or stream, including riparian areas, that has the potential to result in erosion and discharges of waste to waters of the State;

Tier 2 Dischargers with farms/ranches that contain or are adjacent to a waterbody impaired for temperature, turbidity or sediment:

- m. Photo monitoring to document condition of streams, riparian, and wetland area habitat and the presence of bare soil within the riparian habitat area that is vulnerable to erosion;

Tier 2 Dischargers with farms/ranches that have High Nitrate Loading Risk:

- n. Total nitrogen applied per acre to each farm/ranch or nitrate loading risk unit (in units of nitrogen, in any product, form or concentration) including, but not limited to, organic and inorganic fertilizers, slow release products, compost, compost teas,

manure, extracts, nitrogen present in the soil, and nitrate in irrigation water⁴;

PART 4. PHOTO MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Photo monitoring and reporting requirements identified in Part 4.A. apply to Tier 2 Dischargers that have farms/ranches that contain or are adjacent to a waterbody identified on the List of Impaired Waterbodies as impaired for temperature, turbidity or sediment (see Order Table 1). Time schedules are shown in Table 5.

A. Photo Monitoring and Reporting

1. **By October 1, 2012**, Tier 2 Dischargers that have farms/ranches that contain or are adjacent to a waterbody *impaired for temperature, turbidity or sediment* must conduct photo monitoring to do the following:
 - a. Document the existing condition of perennial, intermittent or ephemeral streams (wet or dry), riparian or wetland area habitat; Photo monitoring of existing conditions must be repeated every four years.
2. Tier 2 Dischargers must conduct photo monitoring consistent with protocol established by the Executive Officer. Dischargers must include date of photo, photo location and point of reference in the photo. Photos must be accompanied by explanations and descriptions of the management practices demonstrated in the photos to meet the Basin Plan requirements specified below and must include estimated widths of riparian areas from top of bank.

Basin Plan (Chapter 5, p. V-13, Section V.G.4 – Erosion and Sedimentation, *“A filter strip of appropriate width, and consisting of undisturbed soil and riparian vegetation or its equivalent, must be maintained, wherever possible, between significant land disturbance activities and watercourses, lakes, bays, estuaries, marshes, and other water bodies. For construction activities, minimum width of the filter strip must be thirty feet, wherever possible....”*

3. Tier 2 Dischargers must **maintain photos in the Farm Plan** and submit upon request of the Executive Officer.

⁴ Due by October 1, 2014 and annually thereafter by October 1.

PART 5. GENERAL MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittal of Technical Reports

1. Dischargers must submit reports in a format specified by the Executive Officer. A transmittal letter must accompany each report, containing the following penalty of perjury statement signed by the Discharger or the Discharger's authorized agent:

"In compliance with Water Code §13267, I certify under penalty of perjury that this document and all attachments were prepared by me, or under my direction or supervision following a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. To the best of my knowledge and belief, this document and all attachments are true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment".

2. If the Discharger asserts that all or a portion of a report submitted pursuant to this Order is subject to an exemption from public disclosure (e.g. trade secrets or secret processes), the Discharger must provide an explanation of how those portions of the reports are exempt from public disclosure. The Discharger must clearly indicate on the cover of the report (typically an electronic submittal) that the Discharger asserts that all or a portion of the report is exempt from public disclosure, submit a complete report with those portions that are asserted to be exempt in redacted form, submit separately (in a separate electronic file) unredacted pages (to be maintained separately by staff). The Central Coast Water Board staff will determine whether any such report or portion of a report qualifies for an exemption from public disclosure. If the Central Coast Water Board staff disagrees with the asserted exemption from public disclosure, the Central Coast Water Board staff will notify the Discharger prior to making such report or portions of such report available for public inspection. In the interest of public health and safety, the Central Coast Water Board will not make available for public inspection, the precise location of any groundwater well monitored in compliance with this Order. Consistent with the reporting of groundwater wells on GeoTracker, groundwater well location and data will only be referenced within a one-half mile radius of the actual well location.

B. Enforcement and Violations

1. Monitoring reports are required pursuant to Section 13267 of the California Water Code. Pursuant to Section 13268 of the Water Code, a violation of a

request made pursuant to Section 13267 may subject you to civil liability assessment of up to \$1000 per day.

C. Executive Officer Authority

1. The Executive Officer may revise this MRP as necessary, and Dischargers must comply with the MRP as revised by the Executive Officer. Specifically, the Executive Officer may increase monitoring and reporting requirements where monitoring results, pesticide use patterns, or other indicators suggest that the increase is warranted due to an increased threat to water quality. Additionally, the Executive Officer can reduce monitoring and reporting requirements, including adjusting time schedules, where growers are coordinating efforts at watershed or subwatershed scales or where regional treatment facilities are implemented, or other indicators suggest that the reduction is warranted due to a reduced threat to water quality.

for Kenneth Harris, Jr.
Interim Acting Executive Officer

August 10, 2012

Date

Table 1. Major Waterbodies in Agricultural Areas¹

Hydrologic SubArea	Waterbody Name	Hydrologic SubArea	Waterbody Name
30510	Pajaro River	30920	Quail Creek
30510	Salsipuedes Creek	30920	Salinas Reclamation Canal
30510	Watsonville Slough	31022	Chorro Creek
30510	Watsonville Creek ²	31023	Los Osos Creek
30510	Beach Road Ditch ²	31023	Warden Creek
30530	Carnadero Creek	31024	San Luis Obispo Creek
30530	Furlong Creek ²	31024	Prefumo Creek
30530	Llagas Creek	31031	Arroyo Grande Creek
30530	Miller's Canal	31031	Los Berros Creek
30530	San Juan Creek	31210	Bradley Canyon Creek
30530	Tesquisquita Slough	31210	Bradley Channel
30600	Moro Cojo Slough	31210	Green Valley Creek
30910	Alisal Slough	31210	Main Street Canal
30910	Blanco Drain	31210	Orcutt Solomon Creek
30910	Old Salinas River	31210	Oso Flaco Creek
30910	Salinas River (below Gonzales Rd.)	31210	Little Oso Flaco Creek
30920	Salinas River above Gonzales Rd. and below Nacimiento R.)	31210	Santa Maria River
30910	Santa Rita Creek ²	31310	San Antonio Creek ²
30910	Tembladero Slough	31410	Santa Ynez River
30920	Alisal Creek	31531	Bell Creek
30920	Chualar Creek	31531	Glenn Annie Creek
30920	Espinosa Slough	31531	Los Carneros Creek ²
30920	Gabilan Creek	31534	Arroyo Paredon Creek
30920	Natividad Creek	31534	Franklin Creek

¹ At a minimum, sites must be included for these waterbodies in agricultural areas, unless otherwise approved by the Executive Officer. Sites may be proposed for addition or modification to better assess the impacts of waste discharges from irrigated lands to surface water. Dischargers choosing to comply with surface receiving water quality monitoring, individually (not part of a cooperative monitoring program) must only monitor sites for waterbodies receiving the discharge.

² These creeks are included because they are newly listed waterbodies on the 2010 303(d) list of Impaired Waters that are associated with areas of agricultural discharge.

Table 2. Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring Parameters

Parameters and Tests	RL ³	Monitoring Frequency ¹
Photo Monitoring		
Upstream and downstream photographs at monitoring location		With every monitoring event
<u>WATER COLUMN SAMPLING</u>		
Physical Parameters and General Chemistry		
Flow (field measure) (CFS) following SWAMP field SOP ⁹	.25	Monthly, including 2 stormwater events
pH (field measure)	0.1	"
Electrical Conductivity (field measure) (uS/cm)	2.5	"
Dissolved Oxygen (field measure) (mg/L)	0.1	"
Temperature (field measure) (°C)	0.1	"
Turbidity (NTU)	0.5	"
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/L)	10	"
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	0.5	"
Nutrients		
Total Nitrogen (mg/L)	0.5	Monthly, including 2 stormwater events
Nitrate + Nitrite (as N) (mg/L)	0.1	"
Total Ammonia (mg/L)	0.1	"
Unionized Ammonia (calculated value, mg/L)		"
Total Phosphorus (as P) (mg/L)	-	"
Soluble Orthophosphate (mg/L)	0.01	"
Water column chlorophyll a (mg/L)	0.002	"
Algae cover, Floating Mats, % coverage	-	"
Algae cover, Attached, % coverage	-	"
Water Column Toxicity Test		
Algae - <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i> , 4 day	-	Twice in dry season, twice in wet season
Water Flea – <i>Ceriodaphnia</i> (7-day chronic)	-	"
Fathead Minnow - <i>Pimephales promelas</i> (7-day chronic)	-	"
Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE)	-	As directed by Executive Officer
Pesticides² (ug/L)		
Carbamates		
Aldicarb	0.05	4 times, concurrent with water toxicity monitoring, in second year of Order term

MRP NO. R3-2012-0011-02 (TIER 2)
 CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF
 WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
 FOR DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS

Parameters and Tests	RL ³	Monitoring Frequency ¹
Carbaryl	0.05	"
Carbofuran	0.05	"
Methiocarb	0.05	"
Methomyl	0.05	"
Oxamyl	0.05	"
Organophosphate Pesticides		
Azinphos-methyl	0.02	"
Chlorpyrifos	0.005	"
Diazinon	0.005	"
Dichlorvos	0.01	"
Dimethoate	0.01	"
Dimeton-s	0.005	"
Disulfoton (Disyton)	0.005	"
Malathion	0.005	"
Methamidophos	0.02	"
Methidathion	0.02	"
Parathion-methyl	0.02	"
Phorate	0.01	"
Phosmet	0.02	"
Herbicides		
Atrazine	0.05	"
Cyanazine	0.20	"
Diuron	0.05	"
Glyphosate	2.0	"
Linuron	0.1	"
Paraquat dichloride	4	"
Simazine	0.05	"
Trifluralin	0.05	"
Metals (ug/L)		
Arsenic (total) ^{5,7}	0.3	4 times, concurrent with water toxicity monitoring, in second year of Order term
Boron (total) ^{6,7}	10	"
Cadmium (total & dissolved) ^{4,5,7}	0.01	"
Copper (total and dissolved) ^{4,7}	0.01	"
Lead (total and dissolved) ^{4,7}	0.01	"
Nickel (total and dissolved) ^{4,7}	0.02	"
Molybdenum (total) ⁷	1	"
Selenium (total) ⁷	0.30	"
Zinc (total and dissolved) ^{4,5,7}	0.10	"
Other (ug/L)		
Total Phenolic Compounds ⁸	10	4 times, concurrent with water toxicity monitoring, in second year of Order term
Hardness (mg/L as CaCO ₃)	1	"
Total Organic Carbon (ug/L)	0.6	"

Parameters and Tests	RL ³	Monitoring Frequency ¹
SEDIMENT SAMPLING		
Sediment Toxicity - Hyalella azteca 10-day		Annually
Benthic Invertebrate and associated Physical Habitat Assessment	SWAMP SOP	Once during the second year of Order concurrent with sediment toxicity sampling
Pyrethroid Pesticides in Sediment (ug/kg)		
Gamma-cyhalothrin	2	Once during second year of Order, concurrent with sediment toxicity sampling
Lambda-cyhalothrin	2	
Bifenthrin	2	"
Beta-cyfluthrin	2	"
Cyfluthrin	2	"
Esfenvalerate	2	"
Permethrin	2	"
Cypermethrin	2	"
Danitol	2	"
Fenvalerate	2	"
Fluvalinate	2	"
Organochlorine Pesticides in Sediment		
DCCA	10	"
Dicofol	2	"
Other Monitoring in Sediment		
Chlorpyrifos (ug/kg)	2	"
Total Organic Carbon	0.01%	"
Sulfide		"
Sediment Grain Size Analysis	1%	"

¹Monitoring is ongoing through all five years of the Order, unless otherwise specified. Monitoring frequency may be used as a guide for developing alternative Sampling and Analysis Plan.

²Pesticide list may be modified based on specific pesticide use in Central Coast Region. Analytes on this list must be reported, at a minimum.

³Reporting Limit, taken from SWAMP where applicable.

⁴Holmgren, Meyer, Cheney and Daniels. 1993. Cadmium, Lead, Zinc, Copper and Nickel in Agricultural Soils of the United States. J. of Environ. Quality 22:335-348.

⁵Sax and Lewis, ed. 1987. Hawley's Condensed Chemical Dictionary. 11th ed. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 1987. Zinc arsenate is an insecticide.

⁶<http://www.coastalagro.com/products/labels/9%25BORON.pdf>; Boron is applied directly or as a component of fertilizers as a plant nutrient.

⁷Madramootoo, Johnston, Willardson, eds. 1997. Management of Agricultural Drainage Water Quality. International Commission on Irrigation and Drainage. U.N. FAO. SBN 92-6-104058.3.

⁸<http://cat.inist.fr/?aModele=afficheN&cpsid=14074525>; Phenols are breakdown products of herbicides and pesticides. Phenols can be directly toxic and cause endocrine disruption.

⁹See SWAMP field measures SOP, p. 17

mg/L – milligrams per liter; ug/L – micrograms per liter; ug/kg – micrograms per kilogram;

NTU – Nephelometric Turbidity Units; CFS – cubic feet per second;

Table 3. Groundwater Monitoring Parameters

Parameter	RL	Analytical Method ³	Units
pH	0.1	Field or Laboratory Measurement EPA General Methods	pH Units
Specific Conductance	2.5		µS/cm
Total Dissolved Solids	10		
Total Alkalinity as CaCO ₃	1	EPA Method 310.1 or 310.2	mg/L
Calcium	0.05	General Cations ¹ EPA 200.7, 200.8, 200.9	
Magnesium	0.02		
Sodium	0.1		
Potassium	0.1		
Sulfate (SO ₄)	1.0	General Anions EPA Method 300 or EPA Method 353.2	
Chloride	0.1		
Nitrate + Nitrite (as N) ² or Nitrate as NO ₃	0.1		

¹General chemistry parameters (major cations and anions) represent geochemistry of water bearing zone and assist in evaluating quality assurance/quality control of groundwater sampling and laboratory analysis.

²The MRP allows analysis of “nitrate plus nitrite” to represent nitrate concentrations. The “nitrate plus nitrite” analysis allows for extended laboratory holding times and relieves the Discharger of meeting the short holding time required for nitrate. Dischargers may also analyze for Nitrate as NO₃.

³Dischargers may use alternative analytical methods approved by EPA.

RL – Reporting Limit; µS/cm – micro siemens per centimeter

Table 4. Nitrate Loading Risk Factor Criteria and Risk Level Calculation

<p>A. Crop Type Nitrate Hazard Index Rating</p> <p>1 - Bean, Grapes, Olive.</p> <p>2 - Apple, Avocado, Barley, Blackberry, Blueberry, Carrot, Chicory, Citrus, Lemon Oat, Orange, Peach, Pear, Pistachio, Raspberry, Walnut, Wheat.</p> <p>3 - Artichoke, Bean, Brussel Sprout, Corn, Cucumber, Daikon, Peas, Radish, Squash, Summer, Tomato, Turnip, Squash, Rutabaga, Pumpkin, Potato.</p> <p>4 – Beet, Broccoli, Cabbage, Cauliflower, Celery, Chinese Cabbage (Napa), Collard, Endive, Kale, Leek, Lettuce, Mustard, Onion, Parsley, Pepper, Spinach, Strawberry.</p> <p>(Based on UC Riverside Nitrate Hazard Index)</p>
<p>B. Irrigation System Type Rating</p> <p>1 - Micro-irrigation year round (drip and micro-sprinklers) and no pre-irrigation;</p> <p>2 - Sprinklers used for pre-irrigation only and then micro-irrigation;</p> <p>3 - Sprinklers used for germination or at any time during growing season;</p> <p>4 - Surface irrigation systems (furrow or flood) at any, and/or in combination with any other irrigation system type;</p> <p>(Based on UC Riverside Nitrate Hazard Index, Adapted for the Central Coast Region)</p>

<p>C. Irrigation Water Nitrate Concentration Rating</p> <p>1 – Nitrate concentration 0 to 45 mg/liter Nitrate NO₃ 2 - Nitrate concentration 46 to 60 mg/liter Nitrate NO₃ 3 - Nitrate concentration 61 to 100 mg/liter Nitrate NO₃ 4 - Nitrate concentration > 100 mg/l Nitrate NO₃</p>
<p>D. Nitrate Loading Risk Level Calculation = A x B x C</p> <p>LOW - Nitrate loading risk is less than 10; MODERATE – Nitrate loading risk is between 10 and 15; HIGH – Nitrate loading risk is more than 15;</p> <p><i>Note: Dischargers must determine the nitrate loading risk factor for each ranch/farm, based on the criteria associated with the highest risk activity existing at each ranch/farm. For example, the ranch/farm is assigned the highest risk factor, based on the single highest risk crop in the rotation, on one block under furrow irrigation, or on one well with high nitrate concentration. As an alternative to the nitrate loading risk level calculation described in Table 4, Dischargers may use the Groundwater Pollution Nitrate Hazard Index developed by UCANR, where a resulting Nitrate Hazard Index score equal or greater or equal to 20 indicates a HIGH nitrate loading risk to groundwater.</i></p>

Table 5. Tier 2 - Time Schedule for Key Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

REQUIREMENT	TIME SCHEDULE ¹
Submit Quality Assurance Project Plan and Sampling And Analysis Plan for Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring (individually or through cooperative monitoring program)	Within three months
Initiate surface receiving water quality monitoring (individually or through cooperative monitoring program)	Within six months
Submit surface receiving water quality monitoring data (individually or through cooperative monitoring program)	Within nine months, quarterly thereafter (January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1)
Submit surface receiving water quality Annual Monitoring Report (individually or through cooperative monitoring program)	Within one year, annually thereafter by January 1
Initiate monitoring of groundwater wells	Within one year
<i>Tier 2 Dischargers with farms/ranches that contain or are adjacent to a waterbody impaired for temperature, turbidity or sediment:</i> Conduct photo monitoring of riparian or wetland area habitat	October 1, 2012, and every four years thereafter by October 1
Submit electronic Annual Compliance Form	October 1, 2012, and updated annually thereafter by October 1
Submit groundwater monitoring results	October 1, 2013
<i>Tier 2 Dischargers with farms/ranches that have High Nitrate Loading Risk:</i> Report total nitrogen applied per acre to each farm/ranch or nitrate loading risk unit, in electronic Annual Compliance Form	October 1, 2014, and annually thereafter by October 1.

¹ Dates are relative to adoption of this Order or enrollment date for Dischargers enrolled after the adoption of this Order, unless otherwise specified.

**CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
CENTRAL COAST REGION**

**MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM
ORDER NO. R3-2012-0011-03**

TIER 3

**DISCHARGERS ENROLLED UNDER
THE CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR
DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS**

This Monitoring and Reporting Program Order No. R3-2012-0011-03 (MRP) is issued pursuant to California Water Code (Water Code) section 13267 and 13269, which authorize the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Coast Region (hereafter Central Coast Water Board) to require preparation and submittal of technical and monitoring reports. Water Code section 13269 requires a waiver of waste discharge requirements to include as a condition, the performance of monitoring and the public availability of monitoring results. The Conditional Waiver of Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from Irrigated Lands Order No. R3-2012-0011 (Order) includes criteria and requirements for three tiers. This MRP sets forth monitoring and reporting requirements for **Tier 3 Dischargers** enrolled under the Order. A summary of the requirements is shown below.

SUMMARY OF MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR TIER 3:

- Part 1: Surface Receiving Water Monitoring and Reporting (*cooperative or individual*);
- Part 2: Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting;
Nitrate Loading Risk Factor Determination and Total Nitrogen Reporting
(*required for subset of Tier 3 Dischargers if farm/ranch has high nitrate loading risk to groundwater*);
- Part 3: Annual Compliance Form;
- Part 4: Photo Monitoring (*required for subset of Tier 3 Dischargers if farm/ranch contains or is adjacent to a waterbody impaired for temperature, turbidity or sediment*);
- Part 5: Individual Surface Water Discharge Monitoring and Reporting;
- Part 6: Irrigation and Nutrient Management Plan (*required for subset of Tier 3 Dischargers if farm/ranch has High Nitrate Loading Risk*);
- Part 7: Water Quality Buffer Plan (*required for subset of Tier 3 Dischargers if farm/ranch contains or is adjacent to a waterbody impaired for temperature, turbidity or sediment*);

Pursuant to Water Code section 13269(a)(2), monitoring requirements must be designed to support the development and implementation of the waiver program, including, but not limited to, verifying the adequacy and effectiveness of the waiver's conditions. The monitoring and reports required by this MRP are to evaluate effects of

discharges of waste from irrigated agricultural operations and individual farms/ranches on waters of the state and to determine compliance with the Order.

MONITORING AND REPORTING BASED ON TIERS

The Order and MRP includes criteria and requirements for three tiers, based upon those characteristics of the individual farms/ranches at the operation that present the highest level of waste discharge or greatest risk to water quality. Dischargers must meet conditions of the Order and MRP for the appropriate tier that applies to their land and/or the individual farm/ranch. Within a tier, Dischargers comply with requirements based on the specific level of discharge and threat to water quality from individual farms/ranches. The lowest tier, Tier 1, applies to dischargers who discharge the lowest level of waste (amount or concentration) or pose the lowest potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards in waters of the State or of the United States. The highest tier, Tier 3, applies to dischargers who discharge the highest level of waste or pose the greatest potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards in waters of the State or of the United States. Tier 2 applies to dischargers whose discharge has a moderate threat to water quality. Water quality is defined in terms of Regional, State, or Federal numeric or narrative water quality standards. Per the Order, Dischargers may submit a request to the Executive Officer to approve transfer to a lower tier.

PART 1. SURFACE RECEIVING WATER MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Monitoring and reporting requirements for surface receiving water identified in Part 1.A. and Part 1.B. apply to Tier 3 Dischargers. Surface receiving water refers to water flowing in creeks and other surface waters of the State. Surface receiving water monitoring may be conducted through a **cooperative monitoring program**, or Dischargers may choose to conduct surface receiving water monitoring and reporting individually. Key monitoring and reporting requirements for surface receiving water are shown in Tables 1 and 2. Time schedules are shown in Table 6.

A. Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring

1. Dischargers must elect a surface receiving water monitoring option (cooperative monitoring program or individual receiving water monitoring) to comply with surface receiving water quality monitoring requirements, and identify the option selected on the Notice of Intent (NOI).
2. Dischargers are encouraged to choose participation in a cooperative monitoring program (e.g., the existing Cooperative Monitoring Program or a similar program) to comply with receiving water quality monitoring

requirements. Dischargers not participating in a cooperative monitoring program must conduct surface receiving water quality monitoring individually that achieves the same purpose.

3. Dischargers (individually or as part of a cooperative monitoring program) must conduct surface receiving water quality monitoring to a) assess the impacts of their waste discharges from irrigated lands to receiving water, b) assess the status of receiving water quality and beneficial use protection in impaired waterbodies dominated by irrigated agricultural activity, c) evaluate status, short term patterns and long term trends (five to ten years or more) in receiving water quality, d) evaluate water quality impacts resulting from agricultural discharges (including but not limited to tile drain discharges), e) evaluate stormwater quality, f) evaluate condition of existing perennial, intermittent, or ephemeral streams or riparian or wetland area habitat, including degradation resulting from erosion or agricultural discharges of waste, and g) assist in the identification of specific sources of water quality problems.

Surface Receiving Water Quality Sampling and Analysis Plan

4. **Within three months** of adoption of the Order, Dischargers (individually or as part of a cooperative monitoring program) must submit a surface receiving water quality Sampling and Analysis Plan and Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP). Dischargers (or a third party cooperative monitoring program) must develop the Sampling and Analysis Plan to describe how the proposed monitoring will achieve the objectives of the MRP and evaluate compliance with the Order. The Sampling and Analysis Plan may propose alternative monitoring site locations, adjusted monitoring parameters, and other changes as necessary to assess the impacts of waste discharges from irrigated lands to receiving water. The Executive Officer must approve the Sampling and Analysis Plan and QAPP.
5. The Sampling and Analysis Plan must include the following minimum required components:
 - a. Monitoring strategy to achieve objectives of the Order and MRP;
 - b. Map of monitoring sites with GIS coordinates;
 - c. Identification of known water quality impairments and impaired waterbodies per the 2010 Clean Water Act 303(d) List of Impaired Waterbodies (List of Impaired Waterbodies);
 - d. Identification of beneficial uses and applicable water quality standards;
 - e. Identification of applicable Total Maximum Daily Loads;
 - f. Monitoring parameters;

- g. Monitoring schedule, including description and frequencies of monitoring events;
 - h. Description of data analysis methods;
- 6. The QAPP must include receiving water and site-specific information, project organization and responsibilities, and quality assurance components of the MRP. The QAPP must also include the laboratory and field requirements to be used for analyses and data evaluation. The QAPP must contain adequate detail for project and Water Board staff to identify and assess the technical and quality objectives, measurement and data acquisition methods, and limitations of the data generated under the surface receiving water quality monitoring. All sampling and laboratory methodologies and QAPP content must be consistent with U.S. EPA methods, State Water Board's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) protocols and the Central Coast Water Board's Central Coast Ambient Monitoring Program (CCAMP). Following U.S. EPA guidelines¹ and SWAMP templates², the receiving water quality monitoring QAPP must include the following minimum required components:
 - a. Project Management. This component addresses basic project management, including the project history and objectives, roles and responsibilities of the participants, and other aspects.
 - b. Data Generation and Acquisition. This component addresses all aspects of project design and implementation. Implementation of these elements ensures that appropriate methods for sampling, measurement and analysis, data collection or generation, data handling, and quality control activities are employed and are properly documented. Quality control requirements are applicable to all the constituents sampled as part of the MRP, as described in the appropriate method.
 - c. Assessment and Oversight. This component addresses the activities for assessing the effectiveness of the implementation of the project and associated QA and QC activities. The purpose of the assessment is to provide project oversight that will ensure that the QA Project Plan is implemented as prescribed.
 - d. Data Validation and Usability. This component addresses the quality assurance activities that occur after the data collection,

¹ USEPA. 2001 (2006) USEPA Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans (QA/R-5) Office of Environmental Information, Washington, D.C. USEPA QA/R-5

² http://waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/tools.shtml#qa

laboratory analysis and data generation phase of the project is completed. Implementation of these elements ensures that the data conform to the specified criteria, thus achieving the MRP objectives.

7. The Central Coast Water Board may conduct an audit of contracted laboratories at any time in order to evaluate compliance with the QAPP.
8. The Sampling and Analysis Plan and QAPP, and any proposed revisions are subject to approval by the Executive Officer. The Executive Officer may also revise the Sampling and Analysis Plan, including adding, removing, or changing monitoring site locations, changing monitoring parameters, and other changes as necessary to assess the impacts of waste discharges from irrigated lands to receiving water.

Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring Sites

9. The Sampling and Analysis Plan must, at a minimum, include monitoring sites to evaluate waterbodies identified in Table 1, unless otherwise approved by the Executive Officer. The Sampling and Analysis Plan must include sites to evaluate receiving water quality impacts most directly resulting from areas of agricultural discharge (including areas receiving tile drain discharges). Site selection must take into consideration the existence of any long term monitoring sites included in related monitoring programs (e.g. CCAMP and the existing CMP). Sites may be added or modified, subject to prior approval by the Executive Officer, to better assess the pollutant loading from individual sources or the impacts to receiving waters caused by individual discharges. Any modifications must consider sampling consistency for purposes of trend evaluation.

Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring Parameters

10. The Sampling and Analysis Plan must, at a minimum, include the following types of monitoring and evaluation parameters listed below and identified in Table 2:
 - a. Flow Monitoring;
 - b. Water Quality (physical parameters, metals, nutrients, pesticides);
 - c. Toxicity (water and sediment);
 - d. Assessment of Benthic Invertebrates;
11. All analyses must be conducted at a laboratory certified for such analyses by the State Department of Public Health (CDPH) or at laboratories approved by the Executive Officer. Unless otherwise noted, all sampling,

sample preservation, and analyses must be performed in accordance with the latest edition of *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste*, SW-846, U.S. EPA, and analyzed as specified herein by the above analytical methods and reporting limits indicated. Certified laboratories can be found at the web link: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov/certlic/labs/Documents/ELAPLablist.xls>

12. Water quality and flow monitoring is used to assess the sources, concentrations, and loads of waste discharges from individual farms/ranches and groups of Dischargers to surface waters, to evaluate impacts to water quality and beneficial uses, and to evaluate the short term patterns and long term trends in receiving water quality. Monitoring data must be compared to existing numeric and narrative water quality objectives.
13. Toxicity testing is to evaluate water quality relative to the narrative toxicity objective. Water column toxicity analyses must be conducted on 100% (undiluted) sample. At sites where persistent unresolved toxicity is found, the Executive Officer may require concurrent toxicity and chemical analyses and a Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE) to identify the individual discharges causing the toxicity.

Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring Frequency and Schedule

14. The Sampling and Analysis Plan must include a schedule for sampling. Timing, duration, and frequency of monitoring must be based on the land use, complexity, hydrology, and size of the waterbody. Table 2 includes minimum monitoring frequency and parameter lists. Agricultural parameters that are less common may be monitored less frequently. Modifications to the receiving water quality monitoring parameters, frequency, and schedule may be submitted for Executive Officer consideration and approval. At a minimum, the Sampling and Analysis Plan schedule must consist of monthly monitoring of common agricultural parameters in major agricultural areas, including two major storm events during the wet season (October 1 – April 30).
15. Storm event monitoring must be conducted within 18 hours of storm events, preferably including the first flush run-off event that results in significant increase in stream flow. For purposes of this MRP, a storm event is defined as precipitation producing onsite runoff (surface water flow) capable of creating significant ponding, erosion or other water quality problem. A significant storm event will generally result in greater than 1-inch of rain within a 24-hour period.
16. **Within six months** of adoption of the Order, Dischargers (individually or as part of a cooperative monitoring program) must initiate receiving water

quality monitoring per the Sampling and Analysis Plan and QAPP approved by the Executive Officer.

B. Surface Receiving Water Quality Reporting

Surface Receiving Water Quality Data Submittal

1. **Within nine months** of adoption of this Order and quarterly thereafter (by January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1), Dischargers (individually or as part of a cooperative monitoring program) must submit water quality monitoring data to the Central Coast Water Board electronically, in a format specified by the Executive Officer and compatible with SWAMP/CCAMP electronic submittal guidelines.

Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring Annual Report

2. **Within one year** of adoption of this Order and annually thereafter by January 1, Dischargers (individually or as part of a cooperative monitoring program) must submit an Annual Report, electronically, in a format specified by the Executive Officer including the following minimum elements:
 - a. Signed Transmittal Letter;
 - b. Title Page;
 - c. Table of Contents;
 - d. Executive Summary;
 - e. Summary of Exceedance Reports submitted during the reporting period;
 - f. Monitoring objectives and design;
 - g. Monitoring site descriptions and rainfall records for the time period covered;
 - h. Location of monitoring sites and map(s);
 - i. Tabulated results of all analyses arranged in tabular form so that the required information is readily discernible;
 - j. Summary of water quality data for any sites monitored as part of related monitoring programs, and used to evaluate receiving water as described in the Sampling and Analysis Plan.
 - k. Discussion of data to clearly illustrate compliance with the Order and water quality standards;
 - l. Discussion of short term patterns and long term trends in receiving water quality and beneficial use protection;
 - m. Evaluation of pesticide and toxicity analyses results, and recommendation of candidate sites for Toxicity Identification Evaluations (TIEs);
 - n. Identification of the location of any agricultural discharges observed discharging directly to surface receiving water;

- o. Laboratory data submitted electronically in a SWAMP/CCAMP comparable format;
- p. Sampling and analytical methods used;
- q. Copy of chain-of-custody forms;
- r. Field data sheets, signed laboratory reports, laboratory raw data;
- s. Associated laboratory and field quality control samples results;
- t. Summary of Quality Assurance Evaluation results;
- u. Specify the method used to obtain flow at each monitoring site during each monitoring event;
- v. Electronic or hard copies of photos obtained from all monitoring sites, clearly labeled with site ID and date;
- w. Conclusions;

PART 2. GROUNDWATER MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Monitoring and reporting requirements for groundwater identified in Part 2.A., Part 2.B., and Part 2.C. apply to Tier 3 Dischargers. Key monitoring and reporting requirements for groundwater are shown in Table 3. Time schedules are shown in Table 6.

A. Individual Groundwater Monitoring

1. **Within one year** of adoption of the Order, Dischargers must initiate sampling of private domestic drinking water and agricultural groundwater wells on their farm/ranch to evaluate groundwater conditions in agricultural areas, identify areas at greatest risk for nitrogen loading and exceedance of drinking water standards, and identify priority areas for follow up actions.
2. Dischargers must sample at least one groundwater well for each farm/ranch on their operation. For farms/ranches with multiple groundwater wells, Dischargers must sample the primary irrigation well and all wells that are used or may be used for drinking water purposes. Groundwater monitoring parameters must include well screen interval depths (if available), general chemical parameters, and general cations and anions listed in Table 3.
3. Tier 3 Dischargers must initially conduct two rounds of monitoring of groundwater wells during the first year, one sample collected during fall **(September - December)** and one collected during spring **(March - June)**, and once annually thereafter. The first round of monitoring must be completed by December 2012. The annual monitoring must be conducted during the quarter when nitrate concentration was at its maximum, based on initial groundwater monitoring.

4. Groundwater samples must be collected by a qualified third-party (e.g., consultant, technician, person conducting cooperative monitoring) using proper sampling methods, chain-of-custody, and quality assurance/quality control protocols. Groundwater samples must be collected at or near the well head before the pressure tank and prior to any well head treatment. In cases where this is not possible, the water sample must be collected from a sampling point as close to the pressure tank as possible, or from a cold-water spigot located before any filters or water treatment systems.
5. Laboratory analyses for groundwater samples must be conducted by a State certified laboratory according to U.S. EPA approved methods; unless otherwise noted, all monitoring, sample preservation, and analyses must be performed in accordance with the latest edition of *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste*, SW-846, United States Environmental Protection Agency, and analyzed as specified herein by the above analytical methods and reporting limits indicated. Certified laboratories can be found at the web link below:
<http://www.cdph.ca.gov/certlic/labs/Documents/ELAPLablist.xls>
6. In lieu of conducting individual groundwater monitoring, Dischargers may participate in a cooperative groundwater monitoring effort to help minimize costs and to develop an effective groundwater monitoring program. Qualifying cooperative groundwater monitoring and reporting programs may include, but are not limited to, regional or subregional groundwater programs developed for other purposes as long as the proposed cooperative groundwater monitoring program meets the Central Coast Water Board's general purpose of characterizing groundwater quality and ensuring the protection of drinking water sources. Proposals for cooperative groundwater monitoring efforts, including the use of other regional or subregional groundwater monitoring programs, must be approved by the Executive Officer. At a minimum, the cooperative groundwater monitoring effort must include sufficient monitoring to adequately characterize the groundwater aquifer(s) in the local area of the participating Dischargers, characterize the groundwater quality of the uppermost aquifer, and identify and evaluate groundwater used for domestic drinking water purposes. Cooperative groundwater monitoring efforts must comply with the requirements for sampling protocols and laboratory analytical methods identified in this MRP, including parameters listed in Table 3, or propose a functional equivalent that meets the same objectives and purposes as individual groundwater monitoring. The cooperative groundwater monitoring program must report results consistent with individual groundwater reporting defined in Part 2.B., or report results in a manner that is consistent with that approved by the Executive Officer in his or her approval of the cooperative groundwater monitoring proposal. Dischargers electing to participate in a cooperative groundwater monitoring

effort must convey this election to the Central Coast Water Board **by August 1, 2012**, and the individual groundwater monitoring requirements shall not apply as long as a cooperative groundwater monitoring proposal for that Discharger's area is submitted within one (1) year of adoption of this Order. If no cooperative groundwater monitoring proposal for that Discharger's area is submitted within one (1) year, then the individual groundwater monitoring provisions shall apply and the Discharger shall have one (1) year to comply with the provisions identified in Part 2.

B. Individual Groundwater Reporting

1. **By October 1, 2013 and annually thereafter by October 1**, Tier 3 Dischargers must submit groundwater monitoring results and information, electronically, in a format specified by the Executive Officer. Dischargers must include the following information:
 - a. Signed transmittal letter;
 - b. Number of groundwater wells present at each farm/ranch;
 - c. Identification of any groundwater wells abandoned or destroyed (including method destroyed) in compliance with the Order;
 - d. Owner-assigned well identification;
 - e. State identification number, if available;
 - f. Well location (latitude and longitude);
 - g. Water-use category (e.g., domestic drinking water, agricultural);
 - h. Identification of primary irrigation well;
 - i. Well construction information (e.g., total depth, screened intervals, depth to water), as available;
 - j. Use for fertigation or chemigation;
 - k. Presence and type of back flow prevention devices;
 - l. Photo-documentation of well condition and back flow prevention device (**photos must be maintained in the Farm Plan and submitted upon request of the Executive Officer**);
 - m. Identification of wells sampled to comply with the Order and MRP;
 - n. Laboratory data must be compatible with the Water Board's Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment (GAMA) Program, and GeoTracker electronic deliverable format (EDF).

Note: The above information (a-n) is reported electronically in the Notice of Intent and groundwater reporting to the GeoTracker data management system. It is not necessary for Dischargers to prepare and submit a separate technical report that includes this information.

C. Nitrate Loading Risk Factor Determination and Total Nitrogen Reporting

1. Tier 3 Dischargers must calculate the nitrate loading risk factor for each ranch/farm included in their operations. The nitrate loading risk factor is a measure of the relative risk of loading nitrate to groundwater. Tier 3 Dischargers must determine the nitrate loading risk factor for each ranch/farm, based on the highest risk activity existing at each ranch/farm. For example, if a Discharger uses both sprinkler and drip irrigation on the same crop, they must use the irrigation type "sprinkler" in the nitrate loading risk calculation. To calculate nitrate loading risk, Tier 3 Dischargers must use the criteria and methodology described in Table 4 of this MRP, or use the Nitrate Groundwater Pollution Hazard Index developed by University of California Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources (UCANR).
2. Tier 3 Dischargers may choose to subdivide the ranch/farm into "nitrate loading risk units," based on the variability of ranch/farm conditions for the purposes of complying with this Order. A nitrate loading risk unit is a subdivided unit of the ranch/farm with different farming conditions (irrigation system type, crop type, nitrate concentration in the irrigation water, etc.). The nitrate loading risk unit may be the total ranch, a number of blocks, or an individual block. If a Discharger chooses to subdivide the ranch/farm into individual nitrate loading risk units, the Discharger must maintain individual record keeping, and conduct monitoring and reporting for each nitrate loading risk unit.
3. Tier 3 Dischargers who choose to evaluate nitrate loading risk using the Table 4 criteria and methodology must calculate the ranch/farm or nitrate loading risk unit's nitrate loading risk level (low, moderate, or high), as described in Table 4. Dischargers must report Nitrate Loading Risk factors and level in the electronic Annual Compliance Form.
 - a. LOW - Nitrate loading risk is less than 10;
 - b. MODERATE – Nitrate loading risk is between 10 and 15;
 - c. HIGH – Nitrate loading risk is more than 15;
4. Tier 3 Dischargers who choose to evaluate nitrate loading risk using the Nitrate Groundwater Pollution Hazard Index must characterize the soil type for the individual farm(s), including any variability in soil type, and utilize the index tool at the Internet link below. Soil types may vary across individual fields, and this variability must be accounted for when using the Nitrate Groundwater Pollution Hazard Index. If the soil type is unknown or if the soil type is not included in the UCANR Nitrate Groundwater Pollution Hazard Index tool, Dischargers must use the Table 4 criteria and methodology described above. Dischargers must provide documentation of input to the index for crop type, soil type, irrigation type, and deep rip. A

resulting Nitrate Groundwater Pollution Hazard Index number greater than or equal to 20 indicates a High Nitrate Loading Risk.

http://ucanr.org/sites/wrc/Programs/Water_Quality/Nitrate_Groundwater_Pollution_Hazard_Index/"

5. Tier 3 Dischargers with individual farms/ranches or nitrate loading risk units that have a HIGH nitrate loading risk must report total nitrogen applied per crop, per acre, per year to each farm/ranch or nitrate loading risk unit in the electronic Annual Compliance Form. Total nitrogen must be reported in units of nitrogen, for any product, form or concentration including, but not limited to, organic and inorganic fertilizers, slow release products, compost, compost teas, manure, extracts, nitrogen present in the soil, and nitrate in irrigation water;
 - a. As an alternative to reporting total nitrogen, Tier 3 Dischargers with high nitrate loading risk may propose an individual discharge groundwater monitoring and reporting program (GMRP) plan for approval by the Executive Officer. The GMRP plan must evaluate waste discharge to groundwater from each ranch/farm or nitrate loading risk unit and assess if the waste discharge is of sufficient quality that it will not cause or contribute to exceedances of any nitrate water quality standards in groundwater.

PART 3. ANNUAL COMPLIANCE FORM

Tier 3 Dischargers must submit annual compliance information, electronically, in a format specified by the Executive Officer. The purpose of the electronic Annual Compliance Form is to provide information to the Central Coast Water Board to assist in the evaluation of threat to water quality from individual agricultural discharges of waste and measure progress towards water quality improvement and verify compliance with the Order and MRP. Time schedules are shown in Table 6.

A. Annual Compliance Form

1. **By October 1, 2012 and updated annually thereafter by October 1**, Tier 3 Dischargers must submit an Annual Compliance Form electronically, in a format specified by the Executive Officer. The electronic Annual Compliance Form includes, but is not limited to the following minimum requirements³:
 - a. Signed transmittal letter;

³ Items reported in the Annual Compliance Form are due by October 1, 2012 and annually thereafter, unless otherwise specified.

- b. Verification that any change in general operation or farm/ranch information (e.g., crop type, irrigation type, discharge type) is reported on update to Notice of Intent (NOI);
- c. Verification of compliance with monitoring requirements, including any cooperative monitoring fees;
- d. Verification of completed Farm Plan and date of last update;
- e. Information regarding type and characteristics of discharge (e.g., number of discharge points, estimated flow/volume, number of tailwater days);
- f. Identification of any direct agricultural discharges to a stream, lake, estuary, bay, or ocean;
- g. Identification of specific farm water quality management practices completed, in progress, and planned to address water quality impacts caused by discharges of waste including irrigation management, pesticide management, nutrient management, salinity management, stormwater management, and sediment and erosion control to achieve compliance with this Order;
- h. Nitrate concentration of irrigation water;
- i. Identification of the application of any fertilizers, pesticides, fumigants or other chemicals through an irrigation system (e.g. fertigation or chemigation) and proof of proper backflow prevention devices;
- j. Description of method and location of chemical applications relative to surface water;
- k. Nitrate Loading Risk factors in Table 4 or Nitrate Groundwater Pollution Hazard Index input and Nitrate Loading Risk level;
- l. Proof of approved California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) Streambed Alteration Agreement, as required by CDFG for any work proposed within the bed, bank or channel of a lake or stream, including riparian areas, that has the potential to result in erosion and discharges of waste to waters of the State;

Tier 3 Dischargers with farms/ranches that contain or are adjacent to a waterbody impaired for temperature, turbidity or sediment:

- m. Photo monitoring to document condition of streams, riparian, and wetland area habitat and the presence of bare soil within the riparian habitat area that is vulnerable to erosion;
- n. Water Quality Buffer Plan or alternative⁴;

Tier 3 Dischargers with farms/ranches that have High Nitrate Loading Risk:

- o. Total nitrogen applied per acre to each farm/ranch or nitrate loading risk unit (in units of nitrogen, in any product, form or

⁴ Due by October 1, 2016

concentration) including, but not limited to, organic and inorganic fertilizers, slow release products, compost, compost teas, manure, extracts, nitrogen present in the soil, and nitrate in irrigation water⁵;

- p. Specific elements of the INMP (e.g., Proof of certification, Crop Nitrogen Uptake Values, Nitrogen Balance Ratio, Estimate of Nitrate Loading to Groundwater, Estimate of Reduction in Nitrate Loading to Groundwater)⁶;
- q. INMP Effectiveness Report⁷

PART 4. PHOTO MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Photo monitoring and reporting requirements identified in Part 4.A. apply to Tier 3 Dischargers that have farms/ranches that contain or are adjacent to a waterbody identified on the List of Impaired Waterbodies as impaired for temperature, turbidity or sediment (see Order Table 1). Time schedules are shown in Table 6.

A. Photo Monitoring and Reporting

- 1. By October 1, 2012**, Tier 3 Dischargers that have farms/ranches that contain or are adjacent to a waterbody *impaired for temperature, turbidity or sediment* must conduct photo monitoring to do the following:
 - a. Document the existing condition of perennial, intermittent or ephemeral streams (wet or dry), riparian or wetland area habitat; Photo monitoring of existing conditions must be repeated every four years.
- 2.** Tier 3 Dischargers must conduct photo monitoring consistent with protocol established by the Executive Officer. Dischargers must include date of photo, photo location and point of reference in the photo. Photos must be accompanied by explanations and descriptions of the management practices demonstrated in the photos to meet the Basin Plan requirements specified in Part 7.A. and must include estimated widths of riparian areas from top of bank.
- 3. Tier 3 Dischargers must maintain photos in the Farm Plan and submit upon request of the Executive Officer.**

⁵ Due by October 1, 2014 and annually thereafter by October 1.

⁶ Due by October 1, 2015

⁷ Due by October 1, 2016

PART 5. INDIVIDUAL SURFACE WATER DISCHARGE MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Monitoring and reporting requirements for individual surface water discharge identified in Part 5.A. and Part 5.B. apply to all Tier 3 Dischargers. Key monitoring and reporting requirements for individual surface water discharge are shown in Tables 5A and 5B. Time schedules are shown in Table 6.

A. Individual Surface Water Discharge Monitoring

2. Tier 3 Dischargers must conduct individual surface water discharge monitoring to a) evaluate the quality of individual waste discharges, including concentration and load of waste (in kilograms per day) for appropriate parameters, b) evaluate effects of waste discharge on water quality and beneficial uses, and c) evaluate progress towards compliance with water quality improvement milestones in the Order.

Individual Sampling and Analysis Plan

3. **By March 15, 2013**, Tier 3 Dischargers must submit an individual surface water discharge Sampling and Analysis Plan and QAPP to monitor individual discharges of waste from their farm/ranch, including irrigation run-off (including tailwater discharges and discharges from tile drains, tailwater ponds and other surface water containment features unless constructed with impermeable liner), and stormwater discharges. The Sampling and Analysis Plan and QAPP must be submitted to the Executive Officer.
4. The Sampling and Analysis Plan must include the following minimum required components to monitor irrigation run-off, including tailwater discharges and discharges from tile drains, tailwater ponds and other surface water containment features, and stormwater discharges:
 - a. Number and location of discharge points (identified with latitude and longitude or on a scaled map);
 - b. Number and location of monitoring points;
 - c. Description of typical irrigation runoff patterns;
 - d. Map of discharge and monitoring points;
 - e. Sample collection methods;
 - f. Monitoring parameters;
 - g. Monitoring schedule and frequency of monitoring events;
5. The QAPP must include appropriate methods for sampling, measurement and analysis, data collection or generation, data handling, quality control activities, and documentation.

6. The Sampling and Analysis Plan and QAPP, and any proposed revisions are subject to approval by the Executive Officer. The Executive Officer may require modifications to the Sampling and Analysis Plan or Tier 3 Dischargers may propose Sampling and Analysis Plan modifications for Executive Officer approval, when modifications are justified to accomplish the objectives of the MRP.

Individual Surface Water Discharge Monitoring Points

7. Tier 3 Dischargers must select monitoring points to characterize at least 80% of the estimated irrigation run-off discharge volume from each farm/ranch at the point in time the sample is taken⁸, including tailwater discharges and discharges from tile drains. Sample must be taken when irrigation activity is causing maximal run-off. Load estimates will be generated by multiplying flow volume of discharge by concentration of contaminants. Tier 3 Dischargers must include at least one monitoring point from each farm/ranch which drains areas where chlorpyrifos or diazinon are applied, and monitoring of runoff or tailwater must be conducted within one week of chemical application. If discharge is not routinely present, Discharger may characterize typical run-off patterns in the Annual Report. See Table 4a for additional details.
8. Tier 3 Dischargers must also monitor tailwater ponds and other surface water containment features. If multiple ponds are present, sampling must cover at least 80% by volume of the containment features. See Table 4b for additional details.

Individual Surface Water Discharge Monitoring Parameters, Frequency, and Schedule

9. Tier 3 Dischargers must conduct monitoring for parameters, laboratory analytical methods, frequency and schedule described in Tables 4A and 4B. Dischargers may utilize in-field water testing instruments/equipment as a substitute for laboratory analytical methods if the method is approved by U.S. EPA, meets reporting limits (RL) and practical quantitation limits (PQL) specifications in the MRP, and appropriate sampling methodology and quality assurance checks can be applied to ensure that QAPP standards are met to ensure accuracy of the test.
10. **By October 1, 2013** of the adoption of the Order, Tier 3 Dischargers must initiate individual surface water discharge monitoring per the Sampling and

⁸ The requirement to select monitoring points to characterize at least 80% of the estimated irrigation run-off is for the purposes of collecting a sample that represents a majority of the volume of irrigation run-off discharged. The MRP does not specify the number or location of monitoring points to provide maximum flexibility for growers to determine how many sites are necessary and exact locations given site-specific conditions.

Analysis Plan and QAPP, unless otherwise directed by the Executive Officer.

B. Individual Surface Water Discharge Reporting

Individual Surface Water Discharge Monitoring Data Submittal

1. **By March 15, 2014**, October 1, 2014, and annually thereafter by October 1, Tier 3 Dischargers must submit individual surface water discharge monitoring data to the Central Coast Water Board electronically, in a format specified by the Executive Officer. The electronic data submittal must include the following minimum information:
 - a. Electronic laboratory data submitted;
 - b. Narrative description of typical irrigation runoff patterns;
 - c. Location of sampling sites and map(s);
 - d. Sampling and analytical methods used;
 - e. Specify the method used to obtain flow at each monitoring site during each monitoring event;
 - f. Photos obtained from all monitoring sites, clearly labeled with location and date;
 - g. Sample chain-of-custody forms do not need to be submitted but must be made available to Central Coast Water Board staff, upon request;

PART 6. IRRIGATION AND NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT PLAN

Monitoring and reporting requirements related to the Irrigation and Nutrient Management Plan (INMP) identified in Part 6.A., 6.B., and 6.C. apply to Tier 3 Dischargers that have farms/ranches with high nitrate loading risk. Time schedules are shown in Table 6.

A. Irrigation and Nutrient Management Plan Monitoring

1. Tier 3 Dischargers with High Nitrate Loading Risk must develop and initiate implementation of an Irrigation and Nutrient Management Plan (INMP) certified by a Professional Soil Scientist, Professional Agronomist, or Crop Advisor certified by the American Society of Agronomy, or similarly qualified professional.
2. The purpose of the INMP is to budget and manage the nutrients applied to each farm/ranch or nitrate loading risk unit considering all sources of nutrients, crop requirements, soil types, climate, and local conditions in

order to minimize nitrate loading to surface water and groundwater in compliance with this Order.

3. The professional certification of the INMP must indicate that the relevant expert has reviewed all necessary documentation and testing results, evaluated nutrient balance calculations (total nitrogen applied relative to typical crop nitrogen uptake and nitrogen removed at harvest), evaluated estimated nitrate loading to groundwater, evaluated progress towards nutrient management targets, and conducted field verification to ensure accuracy of reporting.
4. Tier 3 Dischargers with High Nitrate Loading Risk must include the following elements in the INMP. The INMP is not submitted to the Central Coast Water Board, with the exception of key elements identified in Part 6B:
 - a. Proof of INMP certification;
 - b. Map locating each farm/ranch or nitrate loading risk unit;
 - c. Identification of nitrate loading risk factors or input to the Groundwater Pollution Nitrate Hazard Index and overall Nitrate Loading Risk level calculation for each ranch/farm or nitrate loading risk unit;
 - d. Identification of crop nitrogen uptake values for use in nutrient balance calculations;
 - e. Record keeping of the total nitrogen applied per crop, per acre to each farm/ranch or nitrate loading risk unit (in units of nitrogen, in any product, form or concentration) including, but not limited to, organic and inorganic fertilizers, slow release products, compost, compost teas, manure, extracts, nitrogen present in the soil, and nitrate in irrigation water;
 - f. Dischargers must take a nitrogen soil sample (e.g. laboratory analysis or nitrate quick test) or use an alternative method to evaluate nitrogen content in soil, prior to planting or seeding the field or prior to the time of pre-sidedressing. The amount of nitrogen remaining in the soil must be accounted for as a source of nitrogen when budgeting, and the soil sample or alternative method results must be maintained in the INMP.
 - g. Annual balance of nitrogen applied compared to typical crop nitrogen uptake for each ranch/farm or nitrate loading risk unit (Nitrogen Balance ratio);
 - h. Annual estimation of nitrogen loading to groundwater and surface water, including subsurface drainage (e.g., tile drains), from each ranch/farm or nitrate loading risk unit;
 - i. Identification of irrigation and nutrient management practices in progress (identify start date), completed (identify completion date), and planned (identify anticipated start date) to reduce

- nitrate loading to groundwater to achieve compliance with this Order.
- j. Annual evaluation of reductions in nitrate loading to groundwater resulting from decreased fertilizer use and/or implementation of irrigation and nutrient management practices;
 - k. Description of methods Discharger will use to verify overall effectiveness of the INMP.
5. Tier 3 Dischargers must evaluate the effectiveness of the INMP. Irrigation and Nutrient Management Plan effectiveness monitoring must be conducted or supervised by a registered professional engineer, professional geologist, Certified Crop Advisor, or similarly qualified professional. Monitoring must evaluate measured progress towards protecting, preserving, and restoring groundwater quality in the upper-most aquifer (or perched aquifer, whichever is first encountered), resulting from reductions in loading based on reduced fertilizer use and improved irrigation and nutrient management practices. Monitoring methods used may include, but are not limited to lysimeter monitoring, shallow groundwater or soil monitoring, or groundwater well monitoring. If the physical monitoring by itself cannot demonstrate progress towards compliance with the Order, the Discharger may need to supplement physical monitoring with contaminant transport and flow modeling.

B. Irrigation and Nutrient Management Plan Reporting

1. **By October 1, 2015 and annually thereafter**, Tier 3 Dischargers with High Nitrate Loading Risk must report the following INMP elements in the electronic Annual Compliance Form:
 - a. Identification of crop nitrogen uptake values for use in nutrient balance calculations;
 - b. Annual balance of nitrogen applied per crop compared to typical crop nitrogen uptake for each ranch/farm or nitrate loading risk unit (Nitrogen Balance ratio);
 - c. Annual estimation of nitrogen loading to groundwater and surface water, including subsurface drainage (e.g., tile drains), from each ranch/farm or nitrate loading risk unit;
 - d. Annual evaluation of reductions in nitrate loading to groundwater resulting from decreased fertilizer use and/or implementation of nutrient management practices;
2. **By October 1, 2016**, Tier 3 Dischargers that have farms/ranches with high nitrate loading risk to groundwater must submit an INMP Effectiveness Report to evaluate measured progress towards protecting, preserving, and restoring groundwater quality in the upper-most aquifer, including reductions in loading based on the implementation of irrigation and nutrient

management practices. The INMP Effectiveness Report must be prepared by a state registered professional engineer, professional geologist, Certified Crop Advisor, or similarly qualified professional. Dischargers in the same groundwater basin or subbasin may choose to comply with this requirement as a group by submitting a single report that evaluates the overall effectiveness of the broad scale implementation of irrigation and nutrient management practices identified in individual INMPs to protect groundwater and achieve water quality standards for nitrate. Group efforts must use data from each farm/ranch (e.g., individual groundwater wells, lysimeters, and/or soil samples) to adequately represent groundwater quality and progress towards groundwater protection for all farms/ranches in the group. The INMP Effectiveness Report must include the following elements and submitted with the electronic Annual Compliance Form:

- a. A description of the methodology used to evaluate and verify effectiveness of the INMP (e.g., lysimeter monitoring, shallow groundwater or soil monitoring, groundwater well monitoring, contaminant transport and flow modeling);
- b. An evaluation of how discharges of waste and any associated reductions in nitrate loading will decrease the concentration of nitrate in the upper-most aquifer, commensurate with water quality standards, within a reasonable and foreseeable time frame, and compared to milestones identified in the Order;
- c. Based on estimated nitrate loading reductions to the groundwater basin or subbasin, the estimated number of years to achieve water quality standards in receiving water;

PART 7. WATER QUALITY BUFFER PLAN

Monitoring and reporting requirements related to the Water Quality Buffer Plan identified in Part 7.A. and Part 7.B. apply to Tier 3 Dischargers that have farms/ranches that contain or are adjacent to waterbody identified on the List of Impaired Waterbodies as impaired for temperature, turbidity, or sediment. Time schedules are shown in Table 6.

A. Water Quality Buffer Plan;

1. **By October 1, 2016**, Tier 3 Dischargers adjacent to or containing a waterbody identified on the List of Impaired Waterbodies as impaired for temperature, turbidity or sediment must submit a Water Quality Buffer Plan to the Executive Officer that protects the listed waterbody and its associated perennial and intermittent tributaries. The purpose of the Water Quality Buffer Plan is to prevent waste discharge, comply with water quality standards (e.g., temperature, turbidity, sediment), and protect beneficial

uses in compliance with this Order and the following Basin Plan requirement:

Basin Plan (Chapter 5, p. V-13, Section V.G.4 – Erosion and Sedimentation, *“A filter strip of appropriate width, and consisting of undisturbed soil and riparian vegetation or its equivalent, must be maintained, wherever possible, between significant land disturbance activities and watercourses, lakes, bays, estuaries, marshes, and other water bodies. For construction activities, minimum width of the filter strip must be thirty feet, wherever possible....”*

2. The Water Quality Buffer Plan must include the following or the functional equivalent, to address discharges of waste and associated water quality impairments:
 - a. A minimum 30 foot buffer (as measured horizontally from the top of bank on either side of the waterway, or from the high water mark of a lake and mean high tide of an estuary);
 - b. Any necessary increases in buffer width to adequately prevent the discharge of waste that may cause or contribute to any excursion above or outside the acceptable range for any Regional, State, or Federal numeric or narrative water quality standard (e.g., temperature, turbidity);
 - c. Any buffer less than 30 feet must provide equivalent water quality protection and be justified based on an analysis of site-specific conditions and be approved by the Executive Officer;
 - d. Identification of any alternatives implemented to comply with this requirement, that are functionally equivalent to described buffer;
 - e. Schedule for implementation;
 - f. Maintenance provisions to ensure water quality protection;
 - g. Annual photo monitoring to be included in the Annual Compliance Form;

PART 8. GENERAL MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittal of Technical Reports

1. Dischargers must submit reports in a format specified by the Executive Officer (reports will be submitted electronically, unless otherwise specified by the Executive Officer). A transmittal letter must accompany each report, containing the following penalty of perjury statement signed by the Discharger or the Discharger’s authorized agent:

“In compliance with Water Code §13267, I certify under penalty of perjury that this document and all attachments were prepared by me, or under my

direction or supervision following a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. To the best of my knowledge and belief, this document and all attachments are true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment”.

2. If the Discharger asserts that all or a portion of a report submitted pursuant to this Order is subject to an exemption from public disclosure (e.g. trade secrets or secret processes), the Discharger must provide an explanation of how those portions of the reports are exempt from public disclosure. The Discharger must clearly indicate on the cover of the report (typically an electronic submittal) that the Discharger asserts that all or a portion of the report is exempt from public disclosure, submit a complete report with those portions that are asserted to be exempt in redacted form, submit separately (in a separate electronic file) unredacted pages (to be maintained separately by staff). The Central Coast Water Board staff will determine whether any such report or portion of a report qualifies for an exemption from public disclosure. If the Central Coast Water Board staff disagrees with the asserted exemption from public disclosure, the Central Coast Water Board staff will notify the Discharger prior to making such report or portions of such report available for public inspection. In the interest of public health and safety, the Central Coast Water Board will not make available for public inspection, the precise location of any groundwater well monitored in compliance with this Order. Consistent with the reporting of groundwater wells on GeoTracker, groundwater well location and data will only be referenced within a one-half mile radius of the actual well location.

B. Enforcement and Violations

1. Monitoring reports are required pursuant to Section 13267 of the California Water Code. Pursuant to Section 13268 of the Water Code, a violation of a request made pursuant to Section 13267 may subject you to civil liability assessment of up to \$1000 per day.

C. Executive Officer Authority

1. The Executive Officer may revise this MRP as necessary, and Dischargers must comply with the MRP as revised by the Executive Officer. Specifically, the Executive Officer may increase monitoring and reporting requirements where monitoring results, pesticide use patterns, or other indicators suggest that the increase is warranted due to an increased threat to water quality. Additionally, the Executive Officer can reduce monitoring and reporting requirements, including adjusting time schedules, where growers are coordinating efforts at watershed or subwatershed scales or where regional

treatment facilities are implemented, or other indicators suggest that the reduction is warranted due to a reduced threat to water quality.

for Kenneth Harris, Jr.
Interim Acting Executive Officer

August 10, 2012

Date

Table 1. Major Waterbodies in Agricultural Areas¹

Hydrologic SubArea	Waterbody Name	Hydrologic SubArea	Waterbody Name
30510	Pajaro River	30920	Quail Creek
30510	Salsipuedes Creek	30920	Salinas Reclamation Canal
30510	Watsonville Slough	31022	Chorro Creek
30510	Watsonville Creek ²	31023	Los Osos Creek
30510	Beach Road Ditch ²	31023	Warden Creek
30530	Carnadero Creek	31024	San Luis Obispo Creek
30530	Furlong Creek ²	31024	Prefumo Creek
30530	Llagas Creek	31031	Arroyo Grande Creek
30530	Miller's Canal	31031	Los Berros Creek
30530	San Juan Creek	31210	Bradley Canyon Creek
30530	Tesquisquita Slough	31210	Bradley Channel
30600	Moro Cojo Slough	31210	Green Valley Creek
30910	Alisal Slough	31210	Main Street Canal
30910	Blanco Drain	31210	Orcutt Solomon Creek
30910	Old Salinas River	31210	Oso Flaco Creek
30910	Salinas River (below Gonzales Rd.)	31210	Little Oso Flaco Creek
30920	Salinas River (above Gonzales Rd. and below Nacimiento R.)	31210	Santa Maria River
30910	Santa Rita Creek ²	31310	San Antonio Creek ²
30910	Tembladero Slough	31410	Santa Ynez River
30920	Alisal Creek	31531	Bell Creek
30920	Chualar Creek	31531	Glenn Annie Creek
30920	Espinosa Slough	31531	Los Carneros Creek ²
30920	Gabilan Creek	31534	Arroyo Paredon Creek
30920	Natividad Creek	31534	Franklin Creek

¹ At a minimum, sites must be included for these waterbodies in agricultural areas, unless otherwise approved by the Executive Officer. Sites may be proposed for addition or modification to better assess the impacts of waste discharges from irrigated lands to surface water. Dischargers choosing to comply with surface receiving water quality monitoring, individually (not part of a cooperative monitoring program) must only monitor sites for waterbodies receiving the discharge.

² These creeks are included because they are newly listed waterbodies on the 2010 303(d) list of Impaired Waters that are associated with areas of agricultural discharge.

Table 2. Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring Parameters

Parameters and Tests	RL ³	Monitoring Frequency ¹
Photo Monitoring		
Upstream and downstream photographs at monitoring location		With every monitoring event
<u>WATER COLUMN SAMPLING</u>		
Physical Parameters and General Chemistry		
Flow (field measure) (CFS) following SWAMP field SOP ⁹	.25	Monthly, including 2 stormwater events
pH (field measure)	0.1	"
Electrical Conductivity (field measure) (uS/cm)	2.5	"
Dissolved Oxygen (field measure) (mg/L)	0.1	"
Temperature (field measure) (°C)	0.1	"
Turbidity (NTU)	0.5	"
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/L)	10	"
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	0.5	"
Nutrients		
Total Nitrogen (mg/L)	0.5	Monthly, including 2 stormwater events
Nitrate + Nitrite (as N) (mg/L)	0.1	"
Total Ammonia (mg/L)	0.1	"
Unionized Ammonia (calculated value, mg/L)		"
Total Phosphorus (as P) (mg/L)	-	"
Soluble Orthophosphate (mg/L)	0.01	"
Water column chlorophyll a (mg/L)	0.002	"
Algae cover, Floating Mats, % coverage	-	"
Algae cover, Attached, % coverage	-	"
Water Column Toxicity Test		
Algae - <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i> , 4 day	-	Twice in dry season, twice in wet season
Water Flea – <i>Ceriodaphnia</i> (7-day chronic)	-	"
Fathead Minnow - <i>Pimephales promelas</i> (7-day chronic)	-	"
Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE)	-	As directed by Executive Officer
Pesticides² (ug/L)		
Carbamates		
Aldicarb	0.05	4 times, concurrent with water toxicity monitoring, in second year of Order term

MRP NO. R3-2012-0011-03 (TIER 3)
 CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF
 WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
 FOR DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS

Parameters and Tests	RL ³	Monitoring Frequency ¹
Carbaryl	0.05	"
Carbofuran	0.05	"
Methiocarb	0.05	"
Methomyl	0.05	"
Oxamyl	0.05	"
Organophosphate Pesticides		
Azinphos-methyl	0.02	"
Chlorpyrifos	0.005	"
Diazinon	0.005	"
Dichlorvos	0.01	"
Dimethoate	0.01	"
Dimeton-s	0.005	"
Disulfoton (Disyton)	0.005	"
Malathion	0.005	"
Methamidophos	0.02	"
Methidathion	0.02	"
Parathion-methyl	0.02	"
Phorate	0.01	"
Phosmet	0.02	"
Herbicides		
Atrazine	0.05	"
Cyanazine	0.20	"
Diuron	0.05	"
Glyphosate	2.0	"
Linuron	0.1	"
Paraquat dichloride	4	"
Simazine	0.05	"
Trifluralin	0.05	"
Metals (ug/L)		
Arsenic (total) ^{5,7}	0.3	4 times, concurrent with water toxicity monitoring, in second year of Order term
Boron (total) ^{6,7}	10	"
Cadmium (total & dissolved) ^{4,5,7}	0.01	"
Copper (total and dissolved) ^{4,7}	0.01	"
Lead (total and dissolved) ^{4,7}	0.01	"
Nickel (total and dissolved) ^{4,7}	0.02	"
Molybdenum (total) ⁷	1	"
Selenium (total) ⁷	0.30	"
Zinc (total and dissolved) ^{4,5,7}	0.10	"
Other (ug/L)		
Total Phenolic Compounds ⁸	10	4 times, concurrent with water toxicity monitoring, in second year of Order term
Hardness (mg/L as CaCO ₃)	1	"
Total Organic Carbon (ug/L)	0.6	"

Parameters and Tests	RL ³	Monitoring Frequency ¹
SEDIMENT SAMPLING		
Sediment Toxicity - Hyalella azteca 10-day		Annually
Benthic Invertebrate and associated Physical Habitat Assessment	SWAMP SOP	Once during the second year of Order concurrent with sediment toxicity sampling
Pyrethroid Pesticides in Sediment (ug/kg)		
Gamma-cyhalothrin	2	Once during second year of Order, concurrent with sediment toxicity sampling
Lambda-cyhalothrin	2	
Bifenthrin	2	"
Beta-cyfluthrin	2	"
Cyfluthrin	2	"
Esfenvalerate	2	"
Permethrin	2	"
Cypermethrin	2	"
Danitol	2	"
Fenvalerate	2	"
Fluvalinate	2	"
Organochlorine Pesticides in Sediment		
DCPA	10	"
Dicofol	2	"
Other Monitoring in Sediment		
Chlorpyrifos (ug/kg)	2	"
Total Organic Carbon	0.01%	"
Sulfide		"
Sediment Grain Size Analysis	1%	"

¹Monitoring is ongoing through all five years of the Order, unless otherwise specified. Monitoring frequency may be used as a guide for developing alternative Sampling and Analysis Plan.

²Pesticide list may be modified based on specific pesticide use in Central Coast Region. Analytes on this list must be reported, at a minimum.

³Reporting Limit, taken from SWAMP where applicable.

⁴Holmgren, Meyer, Cheney and Daniels. 1993. Cadmium, Lead, Zinc, Copper and Nickel in Agricultural Soils of the United States. J. of Environ. Quality 22:335-348.

⁵Sax and Lewis, ed. 1987. Hawley's Condensed Chemical Dictionary. 11th ed. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 1987. Zinc arsenate is an insecticide.

⁶<http://www.coastalagro.com/products/labels/9%25BORON.pdf>; Boron is applied directly or as a component of fertilizers as a plant nutrient.

⁷Madramootoo, Johnston, Willardson, eds. 1997. Management of Agricultural Drainage Water Quality. International Commission on Irrigation and Drainage. U.N. FAO. SBN 92-6-104058.3.

⁸<http://cat.inist.fr/?aModele=afficheN&cpsid=14074525>; Phenols are breakdown products of herbicides and pesticides. Phenols can be directly toxic and cause endocrine disruption.

⁹See SWAMP field measures SOP, p. 17

mg/L – milligrams per liter; ug/L – micrograms per liter; ug/kg – micrograms per kilogram;

NTU – Nephelometric Turbidity Units; CFS – cubic feet per second;

Table 3. Groundwater Monitoring Parameters

Parameter	RL	Analytical Method ³	Units
pH	0.1	Field or Laboratory Measurement EPA General Methods	pH Units
Specific Conductance	2.5		µS/cm
Total Dissolved Solids	10		mg/L
Total Alkalinity as CaCO ₃	1	EPA Method 310.1 or 310.2	
Calcium	0.05	General Cations ¹ EPA 200.7, 200.8, 200.9	
Magnesium	0.02		
Sodium	0.1		
Potassium	0.1		
Sulfate (SO ₄)	1.0	General Anions EPA Method 300 or EPA Method 353.2	
Chloride	0.1		
Nitrate + Nitrite (as N) ² or Nitrate as NO ₃	0.1		

²General chemistry parameters (major cations and anions) represent geochemistry of water bearing zone and assist in evaluating quality assurance/quality control of groundwater monitoring and laboratory analysis.

³The MRP allows analysis of “nitrate plus nitrite” to represent nitrate concentrations. The “nitrate plus nitrite” analysis allows for extended laboratory holding times and relieves the Discharger of meeting the short holding time required for nitrate. Dischargers may also analyze for Nitrate as NO₃.

⁴Dischargers may use alternative analytical methods approved by EPA.

RL – Reporting Limit; µS/cm – micro siemens per centimeter

Table 4. Nitrate Loading Risk Factor Criteria and Risk Level Calculation

<p>A. Crop Type Nitrate Hazard Index Rating</p> <p>1 - Bean, Grapes, Olive.</p> <p>2 - Apple, Avocado, Barley, Blackberry, Blueberry, Carrot, Chicory, Citrus, Lemon Oat, Orange, Peach, Pear, Pistachio, Raspberry, Walnut, Wheat.</p> <p>3 - Artichoke, Bean, Brussel Sprout, Corn, Cucumber, Daikon, Peas, Radish, Squash, Summer, Tomato, Turnip, Squash, Rutabaga, Pumpkin, Potato.</p> <p>4 – Beet, Broccoli, Cabbage, Cauliflower, Celery, Chinese Cabbage (Napa), Collard, Endive, Kale, Leek, Lettuce, Mustard, Onion, Parsley, Pepper, Spinach, Strawberry.</p> <p>(Based on UC Riverside Nitrate Hazard Index)</p>
<p>B. Irrigation System Type Rating</p> <p>1 - Micro-irrigation year round (drip and micro-sprinklers) and no pre-irrigation;</p> <p>2 - Sprinklers used for pre-irrigation only and then micro-irrigation;</p> <p>3 - Sprinklers used for germination or at any time during growing season;</p> <p>4 - Surface irrigation systems (furrow or flood) at any, and/or in combination with any other irrigation system type;</p> <p>(Based on UC Riverside Nitrate Hazard Index, Adapted for the Central Coast Region)</p>
<p>C. Irrigation Water Nitrate Concentration Rating</p>

- 1 – Nitrate concentration 0 to 45 mg/liter Nitrate NO3
- 2 - Nitrate concentration 46 to 60 mg/liter Nitrate NO3
- 3 - Nitrate concentration 61to 100 mg/liter Nitrate NO3
- 4 - Nitrate concentration > 100 mg/l Nitrate NO3

D. Nitrate Loading Risk Level Calculation = A x B x C

- LOW - Nitrate loading risk is less than 10;
- MODERATE – Nitrate loading risk is between 10 and 15;
- HIGH – Nitrate loading risk is more than 15;

Note: Dischargers must determine the nitrate loading risk factor for each ranch/farm, based on the criteria associated with the highest risk activity existing at each ranch/farm. For example, the ranch/farm is assigned the highest risk factor, based on the single highest risk crop in the rotation, on one block under furrow irrigation, or on one well with high nitrate concentration. As an alternative to the nitrate loading risk level calculation described in Table 4, Dischargers may use the Groundwater Pollution Nitrate Hazard Index developed by UCANR, where a resulting Nitrate Hazard Index score equal or greater or equal to 20 indicates a HIGH nitrate loading risk to groundwater.

Table 5A. Individual Discharge Monitoring for Tailwater, Tile drain, and Stormwater Discharges

Parameter	Analytical Method ¹	Maximum PQL	Units	Min Monitoring Frequency
Discharge Flow or Volume	Field Measure	---	CFS	(a) (d)
Approximate Duration of Flow	Calculation	---	hours/month	
Temperature (water)	Field Measure	0.1	° Celsius	
pH	Field Measure	0.1	pH units	
Electrical Conductivity	Field Measure	100	µS/cm	
Turbidity	SM 2130B, EPA 180.1	1	NTUs	
Nitrate + Nitrite (as N)	EPA 300.1, EPA 353.2	0.1	mg/L	
Ammonia	SM 4500 NH3, EPA 350.3	0.1	mg/L	
Chlorpyrifos ²	EPA 8141A, EPA 614	0.02	ug/L	(b) (c) (d)
Diazinon ²				
Ceriodaphnia Toxicity (96-hr acute)	EPA-821-R-02-012	NA	% Survival	
Hyaella Toxicity in Water (10-day)	EPA-821-R-02-013	NA	% Survival	

¹ In-field water testing instruments/equipment as a substitute for laboratory analysis if the method is approved by EPA, meets RL/PQL specifications in the MRP, and appropriate sampling methodology and quality assurance checks can be applied to ensure that QAPP standards are met to ensure accuracy of the test.

² If chlorpyrifos or diazinon is used at the farm/ranch, otherwise does not apply. The Executive Officer may require monitoring of other pesticides based on results of downstream receiving water monitoring.

(a) Two times per year during primary irrigation season for farms/ranches less than or equal to 500 acres, and four times per year during primary irrigation season for farms/ranches greater than 500 acres. Executive Officer may reduce sampling frequency based on water quality improvements.

(b) Once per year during primary irrigation season for farms/ranches less than or equal to 500 acres, and two times per year during primary irrigation season for farms/ranches greater than 500 acres.

(c) Sample must be collected within one week of chemical application, if chemical is applied on farm/ranch;
 (d) Once per year during wet season (October – March) for farms/ranches less than or equal to 500 acres, and two times per year during wet season for farms/ranches greater than 500 acres, within 18 hours of major storm events;
 CFS – Cubic feet per second; NTU – Nephelometric turbidity unit; PQL – Practical Quantitation Limit;
 NA – Not applicable

Table 5B. Individual Discharge Monitoring for Tailwater Ponds and other Surface Containment Features

Parameter	Analytical Method ¹	Maximum PQL	Units	Minimum Monitoring Frequency
Volume of Pond	Field Measure	1	Gallons	(a) (d)
Nitrate + Nitrite (as N)	EPA 300.1, EPA 353.2	50	mg/L	

¹ In-field water testing instruments/equipment as a substitute for laboratory analysis if the method is approved by EPA, meets RL/PQL specifications in the MRP, and appropriate sampling methodology and quality assurance checks can be applied to ensure that QAPP standards are met to ensure accuracy of the test.

(a) Four times per year during primary irrigation season; Executive Officer may reduce monitoring frequency based on water quality improvements.

(d) Two times per year during wet season (October – March, within 18 hours of major storm events)

Table 6. Tier 3 - Time Schedule for Key Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

REQUIREMENT	TIME SCHEDULE ¹
Submit Quality Assurance Project Plan and Sampling And Analysis Plan for Surface Receiving Water Quality Monitoring (individually or through cooperative monitoring program)	Within three months
Initiate surface receiving water quality monitoring (individually or through cooperative monitoring program)	Within six months
Submit surface receiving water quality monitoring data (individually or through cooperative monitoring program)	Within nine months, quarterly thereafter (January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1)
Submit surface receiving water quality Annual Monitoring Report (individually or through cooperative monitoring program)	Within one year, annually thereafter by January 1
Initiate monitoring of groundwater wells	Within one year
Submit individual surface water discharge Sampling and Analysis Plan	March 15, 2013
Initiate individual surface water discharge monitoring	October 1, 2013
Submit individual surface water discharge monitoring data	March 15, 2014, October 1, 2014 and annually thereafter by October 1
Submit electronic Annual Compliance Form	October 1, 2012, and updated annually thereafter by October 1
Submit groundwater monitoring results	October 1, 2013
<i>Tier 3 Dischargers with farms/ranches that contain or are adjacent to a waterbody impaired for temperature, turbidity or sediment:</i>	
Conduct photo monitoring of riparian or wetland area habitat	October 1, 2012, and every four years thereafter by October 1

MRP NO. R3-2012-0011-03 (TIER 3)
 CONDITIONAL WAIVER OF
 WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
 FOR DISCHARGES FROM IRRIGATED LANDS

Submit Water Quality Buffer Plan or alternative	October 1, 2016
<i>Tier 3 Dischargers with farms/ranches that have High Nitrate Loading Risk:</i>	
Report total nitrogen applied per acre to each farm/ranch or nitrate loading risk unit, in electronic Annual Compliance Form	October 1, 2014, and annually thereafter by October 1.
Determine Crop Nitrogen Uptake	October 1, 2013
Submit INMP elements in electronic Annual Compliance Form	October 1, 2015, and annually thereafter by October 1
Submit indication of progress towards Nitrogen Balance Ratio milestone equal to one (1) for crops in annual rotation (e.g. cool season vegetables) or alternative,	October 1, 2015
Submit indication of progress towards Nitrogen Balance Ratio milestone equal to 1.2 for annual crops occupying the ground for the entire year (e.g. strawberries or raspberries) or alternative	
Submit INMP Effectiveness Report	October 1, 2016

¹ Dates are relative to adoption of this Order, unless otherwise specified.

**CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
CENTRAL COAST REGION
895 AEROVISTA PLACE, SUITE 101
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CALIFORNIA 93401**

Order No. R3-2004-0117

**Conditional Waiver of Waste Discharge Requirements
for
Discharges From Irrigated Lands**

The Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board finds:

1. The intent of this Conditional Waiver is to regulate discharges from irrigated lands to ensure that such discharges are not causing or contributing to exceedances of any Regional, State, or Federal numeric or narrative water quality standard. Irrigated lands are lands where water is applied for producing commercial crops and, for the purpose of this program, include, but are not limited to, land planted to row, vineyard, field and tree crops as well as commercial nurseries, nursery stock production and greenhouse operations with soil floors that are not currently operating under Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs). Fully contained greenhouse operations (those that have no groundwater discharge due to impervious floors) are not covered under this Conditional Waiver and must either eliminate all surface water discharges of pollutants or apply for Waste Discharge Requirements. Lands that are planted to commercial crops that are not yet marketable, such as vineyards and tree crops, must also obtain coverage under this Conditional Waiver.
2. Discharges include surface discharges (also known as irrigation return flows or tailwater), subsurface drainage generated by installing drainage systems to lower the water table below irrigated lands (also known as tile drains), discharges to groundwater through percolation, and storm water runoff flowing from irrigated lands. These discharges can contain wastes that could affect the quality of waters of the state.
3. Discharger means the owner and/or operator of irrigated cropland on or from which there are discharges of waste that could affect the quality of any surface water or groundwater.
4. The Central Coast Region has approximately 600,000 acres of cropland under irrigation and more than 2,500 operations that are or may be discharging waste that could affect the quality of waters of the state.
5. Waters of the state is defined in Section 13050 of the California Water Code to be any surface or groundwater within the boundaries of the state.
6. Whether an individual discharge of waste from irrigated lands may affect the quality of waters of the state depends on the quantity of the discharge, quantity of the waste, the quality of the waste, the extent of treatment, soil characteristics, distance to surface water, depth to groundwater, crop type, management practices and other site-specific factors.

7. Waste discharges from some agricultural operations have and will continue to threaten the quality of the waters of the state, as shown by the number of water bodies on the Clean Water Act Section 303(d) list of impaired water bodies that identify agriculture as a potential source, particularly in the Central Coast Region.
8. Data collected through the Central Coast Ambient Monitoring Program and other monitoring identify water quality problems in areas of irrigated agriculture throughout the Region, including in groundwater.
9. California Water Code Section 13269 allows Regional Boards to waive submission of Reports of Waste Discharge (ROWDs) and/or issuance of Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) if it is in the public interest. On April 15, 1983, the Regional Board approved a policy allowing waivers of WDRs for 26 categories of discharges, including irrigation return flows and non-NPDES storm water runoff.
10. On October 10, 1999, Senate Bill 390 amended California Water Code Section 13269. The amendments extended all waivers in effect on January 1, 2000, for three years to January 1, 2003, unless terminated earlier, and required all existing waivers to expire on January 1, 2003, unless renewed.
11. As amended, CWC Section 13269 authorizes the Regional Board to waive WDRs for a specific discharge or specific types of discharges if the following conditions are met: 1) the waiver is in the public interest, 2) the waiver is conditional, 3) waiver conditions include performance of individual, group, or watershed-based monitoring, except for discharges that the Regional Board determines do not pose a significant threat to water quality, 4) compliance with waiver conditions is required, and 5) a public hearing has been held. The term of a waiver cannot exceed five years, but the Regional Board can renew a waiver after holding a public hearing. The Regional Board may terminate a waiver at any time.
12. The Regional Board, in compliance with amended CWC Section 13269, reviewed the previously issued categorical waivers for irrigation return flows and non-NPDES storm water runoff and determined that additional conditions are required to protect water quality.
13. Relevant factors in determining whether a waiver is in the public interest include the following: whether the discharge is already regulated by a local governmental entity which must continue to play a major role in regulating that type of discharge; whether the Discharger is observing reasonable practices to minimize the deleterious effects of the discharge; whether a feasible treatment method exists to control the pollutants in the discharge; and whether conditionally waiving ROWDs and/or WDRs will adequately protect beneficial uses while allowing the Regional Board to utilize more of its resources to conduct field oversight, public outreach and, where necessary, enforcement. Although local government entities do not regulate water quality impacts of agricultural operations, these operations are subject to pesticide regulation and reporting. In addition, various public and private entities provide education and field assistance to growers implementing best management practices. These entities include various Resource Conservation Districts, the Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, the University of California Cooperative Extension, and the programs cited in Finding 17. The Regional Board has made supplemental environmental program funds available to farm-related activities such as a watershed coordinator and monitoring, and anticipates directing further grants toward these activities, as well as to on-farm management practice implementation. Compliance with the Conditional Waiver will include reasonable management practices to minimize water quality

impacts. Management practices that reduce the amount of waste produced or contain runoff are more feasible and more effective than treatment methods and will be strongly encouraged.

14. The adoption of the Conditional Waiver is also in the public interest because (1) it includes conditions that are intended to reduce and prevent pollution and nuisance and protect the beneficial uses of the waters of the state, (2) it contains more specific and more stringent conditions for protection of water quality compared to existing regulatory programs, (3) given the number of persons who discharge waste from irrigated lands and the magnitude of acreage involved, it provides for an efficient and effective use of limited Regional Board resources, (4) it provides flexibility for the Dischargers who seek coverage under the Conditional Waiver by providing them with the option of complying with monitoring requirements through participation in cooperative monitoring programs or individually, and (5) it builds on, rather than replaces, existing efforts within the Region.
15. The Conditional Waiver provides an alternative regulatory option to adoption of WDRs for all Dischargers. Dischargers may seek coverage under this program through a tiered waiver structure. Some operations may be immediately considered for WDRs because of a past history of violations or other problems of non-compliance; however, the vast majority of operations will be allowed time to meet requirements before being considered for WDRs. The conditions of the waiver require Dischargers to comply with applicable water quality control plans and water quality objectives.
16. It is not expected that Dischargers will achieve full compliance with all of the conditions immediately. In some areas, rising groundwater with nitrate levels exceeding the drinking water standard may influence surface water concentrations substantially, making water quality improvements difficult to achieve in the short term. In others, time will be required to find the most effective combination of practices to improve water quality. The cooperative water quality monitoring program is designed to focus attention on waterbodies where objectives are not being met and allow Dischargers time to adjust practices. Although time will be allowed, increased reporting and monitoring may be required in order to ensure that water quality is improving. Even if the Regional Board were to issue WDRs to Dischargers rather than adopting this waiver, compliance schedules under California Water Code Section 13263(c) would be appropriate in most cases.
17. The Central Coast Region has benefited from the proactive approach to protecting water quality taken by several segments of the agricultural industry. Notable examples include the Agricultural Water Quality Program of the Coalition of Central Coast County Farm Bureaus (Farm Bureau Coalition) and efforts to promote sustainable wine growing practices by the Central Coast Vineyard Team and the Central Coast Winegrowers Association. Efforts are also underway to promote sustainable practices by Spanish-speaking farmers through the Rural Development Center and the Agricultural Land-Based Training Association (ALBA) in Monterey County. A consideration in developing the new regulatory program was the impact such a program would have on existing water quality protection efforts by the agricultural industry. Continuing and building on such efforts is in the public interest. Staff has worked with the agricultural and environmental communities in the Region to find areas of agreement on the broad outline of an irrigated agriculture water quality program.

How does the Conditional Waiver give "credit" to growers who have been proactive in protecting water quality?

18. Under the Monterey Bay Sanctuary's Plan for Agriculture, the Farm Bureau Coalition is organizing growers into watershed working groups who attend Farm Water Quality Planning short courses as a group and develop farm plans. The Waiver's education and plan requirements are modeled on this, so growers who are participating in the Sanctuary effort will likely be in Tier 1 (see Part IIC, "Waiver Tiers") and have fewer reporting requirements and lower costs. Growers who have completed other qualifying water quality education classes and developed plans that meet the waiver requirements will also qualify for Tier 1. Vineyards operations that have completed Positive Point System evaluations will be able to use them as part of their farm plans. Regional Board staff also recommends that growers who meet the education and planning requirements and who have already implemented substantial management practices to protect water quality have reduced monitoring costs under the cooperative monitoring program, and be considered as a "low-threat" discharge (see below).

What is the management practice checklist?

19. The management practice checklist/self-assessment is a short questionnaire that allows the Discharger to identify management practices that are being implemented for water quality protection. The Regional Board will provide a template prior to the enrollment deadline. The template will include practices for irrigation management, nutrient management, pesticide management and erosion control. Dischargers will also be able to add practices if they are known or likely to have a water quality benefit. The template will be available on-line. Tier 1 dischargers will submit an updated checklist once during the waiver cycle (five years); Tier 2 dischargers will submit a checklist annually as part of their annual report. In areas where water quality monitoring identifies problems, checklists will be used to assess whether practices need to be adjusted or whether increased implementation is needed.

What is a "low-threat" discharge?

20. A low-threat discharge is a discharge that has very low potential to impact water quality because of management practices in place. For the purposes of this Conditional Waiver a low-threat discharge category could be defined in the cost allocation structure of the cooperative monitoring program and qualify for reduced monitoring costs.

If I have no discharge, do I have to apply for a Waiver?

21. If an operation does not discharge waste that could affect water quality, then there is no need to obtain coverage under the Conditional Waiver. "Waste" includes (among other things) any residual pesticide, herbicide, or fertilizer that is not taken up or beneficially used for its intended purpose. Any discharge of waste that could percolate to groundwater or run off in tail water or stormwater is a discharge for purposes of this waiver. Waste discharges also include sediment that runs off a field (erosion) due to land disturbance activities. It is very difficult to be certain that an operation has no discharge, particularly to groundwater or during storm events; however, Dischargers that qualify for Tier 1 have fewer reporting requirements and facilities that have implemented management practices may be considered for a low-threat discharge category in the cooperative monitoring program and could have reduced monitoring costs.

What if I lease land?

22. Under the terms of the Conditional Waiver, both owners and operators of irrigated land have responsibility for compliance with the conditions of the waiver. A farm map must be submitted along with the Notice of Intent (see Part II below). Farm water quality management plans must specify management practices for the operation identified in the map. Many management practices will be operational in nature and under the direct control of the operator, while structural practices which remain in place through changes in leaseholders will more likely be the responsibility of the landowner. In the event that the Regional Board undertakes enforcement action, it is likely that both the owner and the operator will be held accountable. Owners and operators may consider delineating these responsibilities in lease agreements; however, both the owner and operator will retain full legal responsibility for complying with all provisions of the applicable waiver.

How do I apply?

23. Dischargers seeking authorization to discharge under the Conditional Waiver shall submit a complete *Notice of Intent (NOI) to Comply with the Terms of the Conditional Waiver of Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from Irrigated Land*. The Notice of Intent form will be available from the Regional Water Quality Control Board upon request and on the Regional Board's website.
24. Information that must be submitted as part of the NOI includes the location of the operation, identification of responsible parties (owners/operators), a map of the operation (should be the same as is submitted to the Agricultural Commission for pesticide use applications or equivalent), a management practice checklist/self-assessment on a template provided by the Regional Board, certification of completion of Regional Board-approved water quality education, a signed statement of farm water quality plan completion, if applicable, and which monitoring option is elected. Certificates of education and statement of plan completion will be used to evaluate which category of waiver is appropriate.

When do I apply?

25. The deadline for submitting a Notice of Intent is **January 1, 2005**. All task and milestone due dates are listed in Part IV (Provisions) of this Order. All Dischargers must apply for coverage under the conditional waiver by **January 1, 2005**.

Is a fee required?

26. Not at this time. Recently passed Senate Bill 923 authorizes the payment of fees for conditional waivers. A fee schedule may be set by the State Board based on a number of factors, including acreage, and monitoring and compliance costs. The Regional Board cannot charge fees until after the State Board adopts a fee schedule for waivers.

Is monitoring required?

27. California Water Code Section 13269 requires conditional waivers to include a monitoring program that verifies the adequacy and effectiveness of the waiver's conditions. Monitoring programs can be individual, group (cooperative), or watershed-based. As long as a Discharger

complies with all of the provisions and requirements of the waiver, if group monitoring adequately verifies that the waiver conditions adequately protect water quality, a cooperative monitoring approach satisfies Section 13269.

28. Monitoring requirements and options are described in Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) R3-2004-0117. All Dischargers will be required to elect a monitoring option. Dischargers may elect to perform individual monitoring or participate in cooperative monitoring. Cooperative monitoring in general offers a much less costly alternative to individual monitoring. A Discharger may change the monitoring option election at any time by submitted a revised NOI. The revised NOI must include a proposed monitoring and reporting plan (to elect individual monitoring) or a demonstration that the Discharger is participating in a cooperative monitoring program (for cooperative monitoring).

How will the cooperative monitoring program work?

29. The cooperative monitoring program, which was developed by Regional Board monitoring program staff, with input from the Agricultural Advisory Panel and researchers within the Region, will focus on currently applied agricultural constituents. The program calls for monitoring at sites located on the main stems and tributaries of rivers in the agricultural areas of the region. Monthly sampling will be conducted to analyze nutrients (nitrate, ammonia, orthophosphate) and some general parameters such as temperature, dissolved oxygen, total dissolved solids, pH, turbidity, and flow. Monthly monitoring of these constituents in a set of fixed locations will improve the Regional Board's ability to determine whether water quality is improving over time. It takes much longer to detect change, statistically speaking, with less frequent monitoring, and change detection is important for determining whether the waiver is effective. Monitoring of these conventional pollutants is less expensive than other program components, such as toxicity, and thus is a comparatively inexpensive way to increase the ability to detect improvements in water quality resulting from management practices. Data from the Regional Board's Central Coast Ambient Monitoring Program (CCAMP) shows that exceedances of these general water quality parameters are often associated with toxicity in waters affected by agricultural runoff. The cooperative monitoring program will make provision for follow-up monitoring with a certain fixed proportion of its budget, as another means of maintaining costs at a reasonable level.
30. Monitoring for individual pesticides can be expensive and does not assess additive or synergistic effects or impacts to beneficial uses. The cooperative monitoring program proposes instead to look first at in-stream effects, by performing toxicity testing at the same set of sites four times per year, twice during the irrigation season and twice during the storm season. The program will also characterize in-stream health by examination of insects and other invertebrates that live in the streams. In combination with toxicity sampling, this approach will enable the Regional Board to assess the overall impact of the discharges to beneficial uses, such as aquatic life and habitat.
31. Cooperative monitoring will allow growers to pool resources to meet monitoring requirements at a lower cost than individual monitoring. The monitoring sites will be located primarily in agricultural areas with previously identified water quality problems, but will also incorporate other monitoring efforts to provide coverage throughout the agricultural areas of the region. Regional Board staff is directed to work with the agricultural industry to assist the industry to establish or identify an existing nonprofit entity. This entity will be responsible for establishing a dues schedule, collecting funds and conducting the monitoring program adopted by the Regional Board. The Central Coast Ambient Monitoring Program will provide additional monitoring as part of its five-year rotation scheme, and monitoring data from other agencies will be

incorporated wherever possible. The nonprofit entity will also have the ability to receive grant funds and other sources of revenue to reduce costs to growers. The Regional Board strongly encourages the industry to seek available grant funds to reduce monitoring costs for participating Dischargers, either through a cooperative monitoring entity or through other eligible entities.

What will cooperative monitoring cost?

32. The total annual cost of the cooperative monitoring program is estimated to be between \$900,000 and \$1.0 million. The contribution of each discharger participating in the cooperative monitoring program will be based on a cost schedule developed by the agricultural industry and the nonprofit entity, as described in paragraph 31. Regional Board staff will work with the cooperative monitoring program to develop a reasonable cost to individuals based on a number of factors, including type of discharge and threat to water quality. Settlement funds and grant funds may be used to supplement resources and reduce overall costs.
33. The Regional Board encourages the cooperative monitoring program to develop reduced monitoring charges for low-threat discharges.

What are some considerations in establishing a monitoring program?

34. The monitoring program must verify the adequacy and effectiveness of the waiver's conditions. In establishing a monitoring program, the Regional Board may consider the volume, duration, frequency, and constituents of the discharge, and the extent and type of existing monitoring activities. The monitoring program can rely on other agencies' or organizations' water quality monitoring programs in lieu of establishing a separate monitoring program as long as those programs provide sufficient data of adequate quality; if other program data are of adequate quality but incomplete, the Board can still rely on the other data and limit the additional monitoring requirements to what is needed to fill data gaps.
35. There are a number of surface water quality monitoring programs in the Central Coast Region. However, few on-going programs assess impacts to beneficial uses from agricultural chemicals through chemical testing, toxicity testing or benthic invertebrate monitoring. The Regional Board's Central Coast Ambient Monitoring Program conducts relatively detailed monitoring on a five-year rotational cycle. Data from this program and others can be used to supplement the monitoring program, but will not provide sufficient data to verify the adequacy and effectiveness of the waiver, nor to detect improvements in water quality due to changes in management practices within the time frame of the waiver.

The Regional Board recognizes that a certain amount of time will be required to put a cooperative monitoring program in place, but an unreasonable delay in monitoring will violate CWC Section 13269, which requires monitoring to verify the adequacy of the waiver's conditions. Staff will assist the agricultural industry to identify a suitable entity to manage the cooperative monitoring program. The entity must demonstrate to the Executive Officer's satisfaction that it is technically able to carry out the monitoring and reporting program (either directly or by hiring a consultant or other acceptable organization to perform monitoring and reporting) and that it has or will have adequate financial resources to do so. Demonstration of financial capability should include development of a budget which may incorporate funding from outside sources, such as grants. A dues schedule should be developed in consideration of input from the agricultural industry. The entity, working with Regional Board staff, shall advise Dischargers on the availability of the cooperative monitoring program. Each Discharger covered by the waiver is ultimately responsible for compliance and must perform individual monitoring if the cooperative monitoring

is not established. The entity will notify the Regional Board of any enrolled dischargers who cease to comply with dues schedules or other enrollment requirements; such dischargers will be considered out of compliance with the conditions of the waiver unless they begin individual monitoring immediately. Staff will provide to the agricultural industry's "monitoring subcommittee," data as part of an inventory and review of existing data and monitoring efforts. The "monitoring subcommittee" may develop an alternative monitoring protocol for consideration by the Regional Board. The Board shall hold a public hearing and consider the agricultural industry's "monitoring subcommittee's" alternative monitoring protocol. Monitoring and Reporting Program R3-2004-0117 will be implemented as proposed, beginning in the lower Salinas/Elkhorn and Santa Maria areas, and shall be implemented by January 1, 2005. Full regionwide monitoring, in accordance with MRP R3-2004-0117 or an alternative monitoring protocol approved by the Regional Board at a public hearing, shall be implemented by January 1, 2006.

36. All requirements for technical and monitoring reports are pursuant to California Water Code section 13267. These reports are necessary to evaluate each Discharger's compliance with the terms and conditions of the Conditional Waiver, to verify the adequacy and effectiveness of the waiver's conditions and to evaluate whether additional regulatory programs or enforcement actions are warranted. Failure to submit reports in accordance with schedules established by this Order, Monitoring and Reporting Program R3-2004-0117, or an individual or cooperative monitoring plan, or failure to submit a report of sufficient technical quality to be acceptable to the Executive Officer, may subject the Discharger to enforcement action pursuant to Section 13268 of the California Water Code.

Why is agriculture being required to do more monitoring than other land uses?

37. California Water Code Section 13267 requires the cost of monitoring to be reasonable in light of the information to be obtained. Identified water quality problems in agricultural areas, in conjunction with the large number of Clean Water Act 303(d) listings that identify agriculture as a potential source justify greater monitoring than is necessary for other land uses, such as urban stormwater, which is not known to be causing as high a level of regional impact. However, when water quality monitoring indicates sources other than agriculture may be contributing to a problem, the other sources will be required to provide monitoring and other information to the Regional Board.

Is groundwater monitoring required?

38. No. Existing groundwater monitoring efforts around the region will be used in lieu of any agricultural groundwater monitoring requirements.

What if groundwater already violates standards?

39. Groundwater in many agricultural areas of the region shows nitrate levels exceeding drinking water standards. Growers will not be held liable for historical conditions. Since high nitrate groundwater in agricultural areas is often used for irrigation, farm plans need to include nutrient management practices to ensure that current discharges to groundwater do not further degrade groundwater. Plans also should account for specific nitrate concentrations in irrigation water in determining agronomic nitrogen application rates.

Am I expected to contain all stormwater on my property?

40. Although there is no requirement to contain all stormwater on site, all farm plans must identify practices to reduce discharges during storm events. Operations should choose the best combination of practices to reduce and/or detain runoff, reduce erosion and reduce the discharge of sediment, nutrients and pesticides during storms. Conservation practices that could pose a threat to public safety, for example, sediment detention basins that include earthen embankments, should conform to relevant local ordinances and engineering standards. Other management practices such as cover crops, filter strips, or furrow alignment, should aim to reduce runoff quantity and velocity, hold fine particles (silt and clay) in place, and increase infiltration to minimize impacts to stormwater quality. The goal of these combined practices should be to minimize stormwater runoff for the first half inch of rain during each storm, and to reduce runoff for the first one and one-half inches of rain during each storm. There is no requirement to contain or manage waste in stormwater runoff that enters the farm from off site, but the occurrence of such runoff does not change the goal of managing waste generated on site.

What happens if a Tier 2 discharger fails to meet requirements for Tier 1 within the three year time limit?

41. Dischargers who fail to meet Tier 1 requirements within three years will be issued Waste Discharge Requirements if they have made no progress toward meeting Tier 1 requirements. Progress includes completion of five hours of water quality training each year and progress toward completion of a farm water quality plan. Prior to issuance of Waste Discharge Requirements, the Discharger may ask the Regional Board to consider extenuating circumstances, such as lack of available training and financial hardship.

Regulatory Considerations

42. Basin Plan – The Regional Board adopted the Water Quality Control Plan, Central Coast Basin (Basin Plan) on September 8, 1994. The Basin Plan incorporates State Board plans and policies by reference and contains a strategy for protecting beneficial uses of surface and ground waters throughout the Region. This conditional waiver requires Dischargers to comply with all applicable provisions of the Basin Plan.
43. Beneficial Uses – Existing and potential beneficial uses of surface and groundwaters within the Central Coast Region include municipal and domestic supply; agricultural supply; industrial process and service supply; recreation; warm and cold freshwater habitat; wildlife habitat; migration; spawning; areas of special biological significance (now called State Water Quality Protection Areas or SWQPAs); rare, threatened or endangered species; freshwater replenishment; and groundwater recharge. Beneficial uses that apply to all waterbodies, unless otherwise identified in the Basin Plan, include municipal and domestic supply, recreation, and aquatic life (either warm or cold freshwater habitat, as applicable).
44. California Environmental Quality Act – For purposes of adoption of this Waiver Order, the Regional Board is the lead agency pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Public Resources Code Sections 21100 et. seq.). The action to adopt a conditional waiver is intended to protect and improve water quality. The waiver order sets forth conditions that will require Dischargers to implement management practices to protect water quality and to monitor to ensure that such practices are effective and are improving water quality. The Regional Board

has not regulated the discharges subject to this waiver Order to this extent in the past. Such regulation will result in protection, maintenance and improvement of water quality. The Regional Board adopted a Negative Declaration in Resolution R3-2004-0118.

45. Anti-Degradation – This Order is consistent with the Provisions of State Water Resources Control Board Resolution No. 68-16, “Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters in California.” Regional boards, in regulating the discharge of waste, must maintain high quality waters of the State until it is demonstrated that any change in quality will be consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State, will not unreasonably affect beneficial uses, and will not result in water quality less than that described in a regional board’s policies. This conditional waiver Order will result in improved water quality throughout the region. Dischargers must comply with all applicable provisions of the Basin Plan, including water quality objectives, and implement best management practices to prevent pollution or nuisance and to maintain the highest water quality consistent with the maximum benefit to the people of the State. The conditions of this waiver will protect high quality waters and restore waters that have already experienced some degradation.
46. The goal of this Order and Conditional Waiver is to improve and protect water quality by providing a program to manage discharges from irrigated lands that cause or contribute to conditions of pollution or nuisance as defined in Section 13050 of the California Water Code or that cause or contribute to exceedances of any Regional or State Board numeric or narrative water quality standard by reducing discharges of waste.
47. Interested parties were notified of the intent to adopt a conditional waiver of waste discharge requirements for discharges from irrigated lands, including irrigation wastewater and/or stormwater, to surface waters and groundwater as described in this Waiver Order and were provided an opportunity for a public hearing and an opportunity to submit written comments.
48. In a public hearing, all comments pertaining to this Waiver Order were heard and considered.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that, pursuant to California Water Code sections 13263, 13267 and 13269, Dischargers of irrigation wastewater and/or stormwater from irrigated lands to waters of the state, who file for coverage under this Waiver Order in order to meet the provisions contained in California Water Code Division 7 and regulations and plans and policies adopted thereunder, and who request waiver of waste discharge requirements, shall comply with the following terms and conditions:

PART I. WAIVER

1. The discharge of any wastes not specifically regulated by the waiver described herein is prohibited unless the Discharger complies with CWC Section 13260(a) and the Regional Board either issues waste discharge requirements pursuant to CWC Section 13263 or an individual waiver pursuant to CWC Section 13269 or the time frames specified in CWC Section 13264(a) have elapsed.
2. The Regional Board waives the submittal of a ROWD and WDRs for discharges from irrigated land if the Discharger complies with the conditional waiver described in this Order and Monitoring and Reporting Program R3-2004-0117.

3. Dischargers shall take action to comply with the terms and conditions of the waiver adopted by this Order and improve and protect waters of the state.
4. This waiver shall not create a vested right and all such discharges shall be considered a privilege, as provided for in CWC Section 13263.
5. Pursuant to CWC Section 13269, this action waiving the issuance of waste discharge requirements for certain specific types of discharges: (a) is conditional, (b) may be terminated at any time, (c) does not permit an illegal activity, (d) does not preclude the need for permits which may be required by other local or governmental agencies, and (e) does not preclude the Regional Board from taking enforcement actions (including civil liability) pursuant to the CWC.

PART II. WAIVER PROGRAM

A. Definitions

1. Irrigated lands – lands where water is applied for the purpose of producing commercial crops. For the purpose of this Conditional Waiver, irrigated lands include, but are not limited to, land planted to row, vineyard, field and tree crops, commercial nurseries, nursery stock production, and greenhouse operations with soil floors.
2. Irrigation return flow – surface and subsurface water which leaves the field following application of irrigation water.
3. Tailwater – the runoff of irrigation water from the lower end of an irrigated field.
4. Stormwater runoff – the runoff of precipitation from the lower end of an irrigated field.
5. Subsurface drainage – water generated by installing drainage systems to lower the water table below irrigated lands. The drainage can be generated by subsurface drainage systems, deep open drainage ditches or drainage wells.
6. Discharge - a release of a waste to waters of the State, either directly to surface waters or through percolation to groundwater. Wastes from irrigated agriculture include earthen materials (soil, silt, sand, clay, rock), inorganic materials (metals, salts, boron, selenium, potassium, nitrogen, phosphorus, etc.), and organic materials such as pesticides.
7. Discharger - the owner and/or operator of irrigated cropland on or from which there are discharges of waste that could affect the quality of any surface water or groundwater.
8. Requirement of applicable water quality control plans- a water quality objective, prohibition, Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) implementation plan, or other requirement contained in water quality control plans adopted by the Regional Board and approved according to applicable law.
9. Monitoring - refers to all types of monitoring undertaken in connection with determining water quality conditions and factors that may affect water quality conditions, including but not limited to, in-stream water quality monitoring undertaken in connection with agricultural

activities, monitoring to identify short and long-term trends in water quality, inspections of operations, management practice implementation and effectiveness monitoring, maintenance of on-site records and management practice reporting.

10. Farm Water Quality Management Plan (Farm Plan) - a document that contains, at a minimum, identification of practices that are currently being or will be implemented to address irrigation management, pesticide management, nutrient management and erosion control to protect water quality. Plans will contain a schedule for implementation of practices. Lists of water quality protection practices are available from several sources, including the University of California farm plan template available from the University of California and on-line at <http://anrcatalogue.ucdavis.edu/merchant.ihtml?pid=5604&step=4>.

11. All other terms shall have the same definitions as prescribed by California Water Code Division 7, unless specified otherwise.

B. Enrollment Process

All applicants must submit the following information as part of their Notice of Intent (NOI) to enroll:

- Completed application form, including location of the operation and identification of responsible parties (owners/operators)
- Copy of map of operation (map should be the same as the one submitted to the County Agricultural Commissioner for Pesticide Use Reporting, or equivalent)
- Completed management practice checklist/self assessment form
- Certificates of attendance at Regional Board-approved farm water quality education courses, if applicable
- Statement of farm water quality plan completion, if applicable
- Election for cooperative or individual monitoring

C. Waiver Tiers

Tier 1 Qualifications and Reporting Requirements

Tier 1 conditional waivers will be five years in length. To qualify for a Tier 1 conditional waiver, Dischargers must do the following:

- a. complete 15 hours of Regional Board-approved farm water quality education by the enrollment deadline
- b. complete a Farm Plan by the enrollment deadline
- c. provide a biennial practice implementation checklist to the Regional Board demonstrating that the Discharger is implementing the Farm Plan, or that the Discharger has made and is implementing appropriate changes to the Farm Plan
- d. perform individual water quality monitoring or participate in cooperative water quality monitoring

Tier 2 Qualifications and Reporting Requirements

Tier 2 conditional waivers will be one year in length, renewable up to three years. To qualify for a Tier 2 conditional waiver, operations must do the following:

- a. complete at least 5 hours of Regional Board-approved water quality education per year, up to a total of at least 15 hours (the first 5 hours may be completed after enrollment)
- b. complete a Farm Plan within three years of the enrollment deadline

- c. provide annual practice implementation checklists identifying currently implemented and planned management practices and progress reports on completion of requirements to the Regional Board
- d. perform individual water quality monitoring or participate in cooperative water quality monitoring

D. General Conditions for All Waiver Holders

1. The Discharger shall not cause or contribute to conditions of pollution or nuisance as defined in CWC Section 13050.
2. The Discharger must comply with all requirements of applicable water quality control plans.
3. The Discharger shall not cause or contribute to exceedances of any Regional, State, or Federal numeric or narrative water quality standard.
4. Wastewaters percolated into groundwater shall be of such quality at the point where they enter the ground so as to assure the protection of all actual or designated beneficial uses of all groundwaters of the basin.
5. Wastes discharged to groundwater shall be free of toxic substances in excess of maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) for primary and secondary drinking water standards established by the United States Environmental Protection Agency or California Department of Health Services, whichever is more stringent; taste, odor, or color producing substances; and nitrogenous compounds in quantities which could result in a groundwater nitrate concentration (as NO₃) above 45 mg/l.
6. The Discharger shall comply with each applicable Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL), including any plan of implementation for the TMDL, commencing with the effective date or other date for compliance stated in the TMDL. If an applicable TMDL does not contain an effective date or compliance date, the Discharger shall commence compliance with the TMDL's implementation plan no later than twelve months after USEPA approves the TMDL.
7. The Discharger shall comply with applicable time schedules.
8. This Conditional Waiver does not authorize the discharge of any waste not specifically regulated under this Order. Waste specifically regulated under this Order includes: earthen materials, including soil, silt, sand, clay, rock; inorganic materials including metals, salts, boron, selenium, potassium, nitrogen, phosphorus, etc.; and organic materials such as pesticides that enter or threaten to enter into waters of the state. Examples of waste not specifically regulated under this Order include hazardous materials, and human wastes.
9. Objectionable odors due to the storage of wastewater and/or stormwater shall not be perceivable beyond the limits of the property owned or operated by the Discharger.

PART III. RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Controlling pollutants at the source should be the primary approach to water quality protection.

2. Irrigation efficiency improvement should be used to minimize wastewater generation.
3. Crop nutrient requirements should be evaluated to minimize fertilizer applications.
4. Irrigation water nitrate and soil nitrate content should be incorporated in fertilization decisions.
5. Erosion control should be considered as part of storm water management and irrigation water management.
6. Integrated pest management techniques, such as pest population monitoring, should be incorporated into pest control decision-making to minimize use of pesticides.

PART IV. PROVISIONS

1. The Discharger shall comply with an individual or cooperative Monitoring and Reporting Program approved by the Regional Board Executive Officer.
2. A copy of the Conditional Waiver and farm water quality plan shall be kept at the operation for reference by operating personnel. Key operating and site management personnel shall be familiar with its contents.
3. In the event of any change in control or ownership of an operation presently owned or controlled by the Discharger, the Discharger shall notify the succeeding owner or operator of the existence of this conditional waiver order by letter, a copy of which shall be immediately forwarded to the Regional Board Executive Officer. The new Discharger shall submit a NOI within 30 days.
4. The Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to prevent any discharge in violation of this conditional waiver.
5. The Discharger shall furnish the Regional Board, within a reasonable time, any information that the Board may request to determine compliance with this conditional waiver Order.
6. The Discharger shall allow Regional Board staff reasonable access onto the subject property (the source of runoff and percolating water) whenever requested by Regional Board staff for the purpose of performing inspections and conducting monitoring, including sample collection, measuring, and photographing to determine compliance with conditions of the waiver.
7. Pursuant to CWC section 13267, the following information/reports shall be submitted to the Regional Board according to the following time schedule to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of this Conditional Waiver, unless the Regional Board has granted a time extension¹:

¹ The Regional Board recognizes that the cooperative monitoring entity is not a discharger subject to regulation under the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act. However, the cooperative monitoring entity must satisfy the milestones applicable to it before any individual discharger may rely on cooperative monitoring to satisfy the discharger's monitoring requirements.

Reporting Tasks/Milestones	Responsible Party	Due Date
Notice of Intent	All Dischargers	January 1, 2005
Annual Report	Tier 2 Dischargers	January 1, 2006 and annually thereafter
Management Practice Checklist Update	Tier 1 Dischargers	January 1, 2007

Monitoring Tasks/Milestones	Responsible Party	Due Date
Establish an Agricultural Committee*	Cooperative Monitoring Program	September 1, 2004
Establish a Cost Allocation Subcommittee*	Cooperative Monitoring Program	November 1, 2004
Establish a Agricultural Monitoring Subcommittee* (not required)	Cooperative Monitoring Program	As early as possible
Establish a Cooperative Monitoring Entity*	Cooperative Monitoring Program	January 1, 2005
Approved Quality Assurance Project Plan and Sampling Plan	Cooperative Monitoring Program/Individual Dischargers	January 1, 2005
Start Date Salinas and Santa Maria Area Monitoring	Cooperative Monitoring Program	January 1, 2005
Start Date for Individual Monitoring	Individual Dischargers	October 1, 2005
Submit List of Participants in Cooperative Monitoring Program	Cooperative Monitoring Program	January 1, 2006
Submit Cost Allocation Formula	Cooperative Monitoring Program	January 1, 2006
Start Date for Regionwide Cooperative Monitoring	Cooperative Monitoring Program	January 1, 2006
Electronic Monitoring Data Submittal	Cooperative Monitoring Program/Individual Dischargers	Three months after start of monitoring and quarterly thereafter
Hard Copy Monitoring Report Submittal	Cooperative Monitoring Program/Individual Dischargers	January, 2007 and annually thereafter

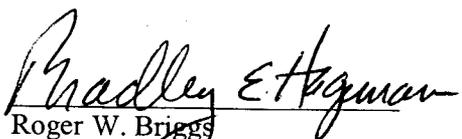
* The Agricultural Committee will have the sole authority to determine the membership of the Agricultural Monitoring Committee and Cost Allocation Committee. The Agricultural Committee is not required to open committee membership to the general public

8. All reports, NOI, or other documents required by this conditional waiver Order, and other information requested by the Regional Board shall be signed by the owner and/or operator of an irrigated operation.
9. Any person signing a NOI, monitoring report, or technical report makes the following certification, whether written or implied:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

10. Violations of this conditional waiver may result in enforcement actions as authorized under the CWC.
11. Conditional waivers may be issued for five years and may only be reissued after a public hearing. The conditional waiver will be reviewed at a public hearing on or before May 13, 2009. At that time, additional conditions may be imposed.
12. A waiver of WDRs for a type of discharge may be superseded by the adoption by the State Board or Regional Board of specific waste discharge requirements or general waste discharge requirements for specific discharges.
13. The Regional Board may review this Order and Conditional Waiver at any time and may modify or terminate the waiver in its entirety or for individual Dischargers as appropriate.
14. The Regional Board directs the Executive Officer to provide regular updates to the Regional Board regarding the effectiveness of the conditional waiver to regulate these types of discharges. These updates may include: Executive Officer Reports, memoranda, staff reports, workshops, and agenda items.
15. This Order and Conditional Waiver shall become effective **July 9, 2004** and expire **July 9, 2009** unless rescinded, renewed or extended by the Regional Board.

I, Roger W. Briggs, Executive Officer, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of an Order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Coast Region, on July 9, 2004.


FOR Roger W. Briggs
Executive Officer